



To: Members of the State Board of Health

From: Laurie Schoder, Policy Analyst, Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division

Through: D. Randy Kuykendall, MLS; Director *DRK*

Date: February 21, 2018

Subject: **Request for Rulemaking Hearing**
Proposed Amendments to 6 CCR 1011-1, Ch. 7, Assisted Living Residences with a request for a rulemaking hearing to be set for April 18, 2018.

The Division is requesting that the Board schedule a public hearing on proposed revisions to Chapter 7, Assisted Living Residences. Due to the extensive nature of the revisions, the Division's proposal is that the current chapter be stricken in its entirety and replaced with a new version that has also been reorganized and renumbered.

The Division has been collaborating with stakeholders for over two years to develop these revisions. The proposed rules are necessary for a number of reasons:

First, there hasn't been a comprehensive revision of Chapter 7 since the assisted living residence rules were initially drafted in 1986.

Second, the provision of health care in general and residential care in particular has significantly changed in the last few years. The individuals being served in assisted living residences have more complex healthcare needs than ever before, thus necessitating updated standards to address these needs.

Lastly, the percentage of older Colorado citizens continues to increase, fueling the need for more residential care facilities. In fact, the number of assisted living residences has risen in the last decade from 500 to approximately 671. Along with this increase in licensees has come an increase in consumer complaints and Division enforcement actions.

The Division and stakeholders agree that it will benefit residents, owners/operators, staff and the community at large to have revised regulations that clearly reflect current industry standards of care along with the Division's specific health and safety expectations. Therefore, the Division respectfully requests that the Board schedule a hearing for April 18, 2018 for the adoption of the proposed revisions to 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 7, Assisted Living Residences (ALRs).

For the Board's convenience, the following page contains a very brief summary of the changes to Chapter 7.

The following is a brief summary of the changes to Chapter 7 by section:

- Section 1** - Updated to include reference to Department's medical waste disposal regulations.
- Section 2** - Updated to delete obsolete definitions and include new ones.
- Section 3** - Added more specificity to the owner/applicant background check requirement and revised license fees to reflect revenue needs and stakeholder input.
- Section 4** - Broadened the licensee's responsibilities to include financial management and accurate marketing materials.
- Section 5** - Updated to require reporting of abuse, neglect or exploitation of at risk persons.
- Section 6** - Added more specificity to the administrator background check requirement, strengthened administrator qualifications, clarified administrator duties and updated administrator training program criteria.
- Section 7** - Added more specificity to the staff background check requirement, updated staff job performance expectations, expanded criteria for staff training and personnel policies. Added section on training and use of personal care workers.
- Section 8** - Clarified the statutory requirement that facility and staff provide personal services, protective oversight and regular supervision on a 24-hour basis. Updated criteria regarding CPR trained staff based upon unanimous recommendation of stakeholder sub-committee, added criteria for the use of hospice providers and contracted personnel and services.
- Section 9** - Consolidated language regarding policies and procedures to one section.
- Section 10** - New section regarding emergency preparedness and emergency equipment.
- Section 11** - Updated move-in criteria and restrictions and added more specificity to conditions that require discharge of resident due to medical complexity.
- Section 12** - Added criteria regarding the provision of nursing services, if applicable, and a fall management program. Updated subsections regarding lift assistance and resident engagement.
- Section 13** - Expanded resident rights in several areas including recognition of ethnic, cultural, religious, and sexual preferences. Clarified the ALR's duty to facilitate communication with residents who have limited English proficiency or other communication issues.
- Section 14** - Updated medication section to align with and compliment recent Chapter 24 changes on medication administration, nurse delegation requirements, and Department rules regarding the destruction and disposal of pharmaceutical waste.
- Section 15** - Reorganized section and added criteria on resident access to laundry.
- Section 16** - Added new food safety standards for ALRs with fewer than 20 beds.
- Section 17** - Updated standards regarding availability of food and beverages along with resident feeding assistance criteria.
- Section 18** - Clarified expectations regarding content and storage of resident health records.
- Section 19** - New section regarding infection control and infectious waste management.
- Section 20** - New section on physical plant standards and compliance with the Facility Guidelines Institute.
- Section 21** - Updated standards regarding building exteriors.
- Section 22** - Updated standards regarding building interior areas.
- Section 23** - Reorganized section on pest control
- Section 24** - Updated section on waste disposal to include medical waste disposal criteria.
- Section 25** - Reorganized and expanded standards regarding secure environments.

STATEMENT OF BASIS AND PURPOSE
AND SPECIFIC STATUTORY AUTHORITY
Amendments to 6CCR 1011-1, Chapter 7, Assisted Living Residences
February 21, 2018

Basis and Purpose

The proposed rule revisions consist of two distinct issues: 1) Revising the minimum standards for Assisted Living Residences (ALRs) to ensure resident safety and well-being and bring the rules into alignment with current industry practices; and 2) Increasing the licensing-related fees paid by ALRs to ensure the Department has the appropriate level of resources to meet its statutory obligations to provide a comprehensive system of ALR regulation, oversight, and enforcement, including periodic on-site surveys of ALRs and timely response to complaints. The requested fee increase is separate from and not due to the revised health and safety standards.

Pursuant to §25-27-107(1.5)(b), C.R.S., the Department held multiple public stakeholder meetings on behalf of the Board of Health to discuss issues pertaining to license fees. Specifically, the Department held six town hall style meetings across the State to solicit feedback on the proposed rules, including the fee proposals. Two of the meetings were in the Denver metropolitan area while the other four were in Grand Junction, Pueblo, Colorado Springs, and Greeley. The Department notified all licensed facilities of those town halls as well as posting details on its website and blog for the general public. The Department has also posted drafts of the rule revisions and accompanying fee proposals on its public webpages and invited all its licensees as well as other interested stakeholders to submit comments and recommendations.

Health and Safety Standards:

The Department has been collaborating with stakeholders for over two years to develop these rules. The proposed rules are necessary for the following reasons: 1) There hasn't been a comprehensive revision of Chapter 7 since the assisted living residence rules were initially drafted in 1986; 2) The provision of health care in general and residential care in particular has changed significantly in the last few years. The individuals being served in assisted living residences have more complex healthcare needs than ever before, thus necessitating updated standards to address these needs; and 3) the number of older Colorado citizens continues to grow, fueling a continuing need for residential care facilities. As described under the basis and purpose for increased license-related fees, there has also been rapid growth in the number of assisted living residences. Along with this growth has come an increase in consumer complaints and Department enforcement actions.

The Department and stakeholders agree that it will benefit residents, owners/operators, staff and the community at large to have rules that clearly reflect current industry standards of care along with the Department's specific health and safety expectations.

Increased License-related Fees:

Colorado's ALR industry has experienced rapid growth (82 new residences since FY 15), is serving residents with more complex needs than in the past and is the subject of an increasing amount of complaints (up 140% over the last two years). There are also more ALRs subject to enforcement actions and being investigated for operating without a license. The revenue

collected by the ALR initial and renewal licensing fees has not kept pace with the increased workload, and in fact is not sufficient to even fully fund existing appropriations. As a result, the Department's ALR program cannot meet the statutory requirement to survey (inspect) ALRs on a regular basis, and also cannot complete complaint investigations timely. While efforts have been made to increase efficiency, those gains have not been enough to offset the increased need. Through a detailed analysis the Department has identified a need for increased fees to support the regulation of ALRs. The fee increase would be implemented through a phased-in approach.

Specific Statutory Authority

Statutes that require or authorize rulemaking:

Section 25-27-104, C.R.S. (2017).

Section 25-27-107, C.R.S. (2017).

Section 25-27-111, C.R.S. (2017).

Section 25-27-113, C.R.S. (2017).

Is this rulemaking due to a change in state statute?

Yes, the bill number is _____. Rules are ___ authorized ___ required.
 No

Does this rulemaking incorporate materials by reference?

Yes URL or ___ Sent to State Publications Library
 No

Does this rulemaking create or modify fines or fees?

Yes
 No

Does the proposed rule create (or increase) a state mandate on local government?

No. This rule does not require a local government to perform or increase a specific activity for which the local government will not be reimbursed. Though the rule does not contain a state mandate, the rule may apply to a local government if the local government has opted to perform an activity, or local government may be engaged as a stakeholder because the rule is important to other local government activities.

No. This rulemaking reduces or eliminates a state mandate on local government.

Yes. This rule includes a new state mandate or increases the level of service required to comply with an existing state mandate, and local government will not be reimbursed for the costs associated with the new mandate or increase in service.

The state mandate is categorized as:

Necessitated by federal law, state law, or a court order

Caused by the State's participation in an optional federal program

Imposed by the sole discretion of a Department

Other: _____

Has an elected official or other representatives of local governments disagreed with this categorization of the mandate? ___ Yes X No

If yes, please explain why there is disagreement in the categorization.

Please elaborate as to why a rule that contains a state mandate on local government is necessary.

Not applicable.

REGULATORY ANALYSIS
Amendments to 6CCR 1011-1 Chapter 7, Assisted Living Residences
February 21, 2018

1. A description of the classes of persons affected by the proposed rule, including the classes that will bear the costs and the classes that will benefit from the proposed rule.

Health and Safety Standards:

Owners, operators, staff and residents of Assisted Living Residences (ALRs) will all be affected by the proposed rule. The owners/operators of ALRs will be the primary group responsible to bear the costs of the rule.

Increased License-related Fees:

The increased fees will be paid by the existing owners of ALRs as well as owners that wish to open new ALRs within Colorado. Whether the increased fee amounts will be passed on to ALR residents in the form of higher monthly fees will be an operational decision within each ALR.

Since the increased fees are necessary to provide a comprehensive regulatory, oversight and enforcement system, the classes that will benefit from the rule include ALR residents and residents' families through assurance that ALRs are providing appropriate services and care in a safe environment. ALR owners and operators also benefit through earlier identification of potential issues because it allows them to make corrections before residents experience harm.

- A. Identify each group of individuals/entities that rely on the rule to maintain their own businesses, agencies or operation, and the size of the group:

Health and Safety Standards:

There are currently approximately 671 licensed assisted living residences that rely on the rule to operate their businesses.

Increased License-related Fees:

Any ALR currently operating within Colorado will need to pay the increased license renewal fees to ensure continued licensing, which is a requirement of continued operations. At the time of the analysis, there were 671 licensed ALRs, but the industry is growing and the number of ALRs has increased by over 80 residences in the past 3 years. Should this growth continue as expected, the size of the impacted group will increase. New ALRs (approximately 30 per year) will pay initial licensing fees as part of the initial licensing application in pursuit of a license to operate within the state. ALRs going through a change in ownership will also pay increased fees. The size of this group fluctuates from year to year, but averaged 8 residences per year over the past three years.

- B. Identify each group of individuals/entities interested in the outcomes the rule and those identified in #1.A achieve, and if applicable, the size of the group:

Health and Safety Standards:

The groups of individuals/entities interested in the outcomes of the rule and their numbers are as follows:

- ALR residents - (Estimated to be over 20,000 individuals based on the existence of approximately 25,000 licensed ALR beds in Colorado).
- ALR licensees - 671
- Industry organizations - 3
- Consumer advocacy groups - 6
- Fire protection and emergency medical services agencies - 50
- Architectural, design and planning firms - 10
- Other state and local governmental agencies - 3

Increased License-related Fees:

Other than the ALR owners/operators, the groups interested in the outcomes of the fee increase and the resulting enhancement in the Department's ability to periodically inspect ALRs and investigate complaints include:

- ALR residents (Estimated to be over 20,000 individuals based on the existence of approximately 25,000 licensed ALR beds in Colorado).
- Advocates for ALR residents, including residents' families and loved ones, ombudsmen, and advocacy organizations representing issues related to aging.
- Advocacy organizations/associations for the ALR owners/operators.

C. Identify each group of individuals/Entities that benefit from, may be harmed by or at-risk because of the rule, and if applicable, the size of the group:

Health and Safety Standards:

All current 20,000- 25,000 residents identified will benefit from the enhanced care and service requirements in the rule, particularly the expanded resident rights criteria.

All 671 licensed ALRs will benefit from the clear language in the revised rule regarding the Department's expectations for the care and service to be delivered to residents. Some ALRs may assert that they will be harmed by the expanded staffing requirements, but the Department believes that any potential harm is outweighed by the consumer benefit.

Increased License-related Fees:

It is primarily ALR residents that benefit from the increase in fees in that stronger oversight through periodic inspection/surveys and complaint investigations provides greater assurance of a safe ALR environment. (Estimated to be 20,000+ residents).

ALR owners/operators are the group that could potentially be harmed by the fee increase in that it increases their cost of doing business. (Currently 671 residences).

2. To the extent practicable, a description of the probable quantitative and qualitative impact of the proposed rule, economic or otherwise, upon affected classes of persons.

A. For those that rely on the rule to maintain their own businesses, agencies or operations:

Health and Safety Standards:

Describe the anticipated favorable and non-favorable non-economic outcomes (short-term and long-term), and if known, the likelihood of the outcomes:

Favorable non-economic outcomes: The new requirement for awake staff to conduct safety checks of consenting residents every 4 hours between 8 pm and 6 am will eliminate or significantly reduce the risk of a resident dying or suffering serious bodily injury due to a fall or other incident at night when staff members are not available because they are either off-duty or asleep. The Department has data to support the fact that this proposed rule revision would have saved lives in the past. The Department also has data that over the last several years the incidence and severity of resident neglect, harm and death has increased and is most often tied to a lack of administrative infrastructure and oversight. The new requirement regarding administrator qualifications should attract more experienced personnel and thereby enhance the operation of assisted living residences and the care and service they provide to residents.

Unfavorable non-economic outcomes: None currently known.

Anticipated financial impact:

Anticipated Costs:	Anticipated Benefits:
<p>Description of costs that must be incurred.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective 7/1/2019, individuals who have not previously served as ALR administrators will have to meet enhanced education and/or experience criteria. • For ALRs that have not been complying with statutory requirement to provide 24-hour protective oversight, costs will be incurred by rule that awake staff must conduct safety checks of consenting residents every 4 hours between 8 pm and 6 am. <p>Description of costs that may be incurred.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reviewing and updating policies as needed to align with new rules. • Physical plant changes after 2019 due to significant building improvements of changes in ownership. 	<p>Description of financial benefit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A • See favorable non-economic outcomes listed above. • Improved efficiency resulting in cost savings. • N/A
<p>Cost or cost range. \$ _____ or <u> X </u> No data available.</p>	<p>Savings or range of savings. \$ _____ or <u> X </u> No data available.</p>
<p>Dollar amounts that have not been captured and why:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Highly variable. Dependent on 	<p>Dollar amounts that have not been captured and why:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Highly variable. Dependent on

current facility staffing pay rates for staff and administrator.	current facility staffing pay rates for staff and administrator.
--	--

Increased License-related fees:

Describe the anticipated favorable and non-favorable non-economic outcomes (short-term and long-term), and if known, the likelihood of the outcomes:

Favorable non-economic outcomes: Paying increased fees provides non-economic benefit to the ALR industry in that the Department will be better able to investigate and seek enforcement against those ALRs that are providing substandard care. This is important for the ALR owners/operators because it increases the public’s confidence in the industry as a whole. It also benefits ALRs that remain in compliance because they are assured that they are not being held to a different standard than others in their industry.

Unfavorable non-economic outcomes: None identified.

Anticipated financial impact:

Anticipated Costs:	Anticipated Benefits:
<p>Description of costs that must be incurred.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Phase 1—Fees increased to a level to fully fund existing appropriations. Phase 2—Fees increased to a level that supports additional surveyors/inspectors. For both Phase 1 and Phase 2, the increase in the specific fee paid by an ALR depends on factors such as the license-related activity involved (e.g., initial license, renewal, change of ownership), and whether the facility is considered a High Medicaid Utilization facility. <p>Description of costs that may be incurred.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A new fee is proposed that would be an “add-on” to the renewal fee for facilities that have secure units that are separate and distinct from non-secure units. ALRs may incur this fee if they choose to operate such a unit. 	<p>Description of financial benefit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A certain level of cost-avoidance is achieved because a number of fees were not increased, as the Department analysis showed the existing fees were covering the costs of performing that work. The fees that are not increasing include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change of address Change of administrator Change of name Initial opening of a secure environment Initial opening of a facility serving a disproportionate share of low income residents Provisional license
<p>Cost or cost range. The revenue from fees is</p>	<p>Savings or range of savings.</p>

<p>expected to increase by approximately \$1.44 million by the end of the Phase 2 fee increase. The cost to each ALR will depend on factors such as the license-related activity involved (e.g., initial license, renewal, change of ownership), and whether the facility is considered a High Medicaid Utilization facility.</p>	<p>None</p>
<p>Dollar amounts that have not been captured and why: None identified</p>	<p>Dollar amounts that have not been captured and why: None identified</p>

B. For those that are affected by or interested in the outcomes the rule and those identified in #1.A achieve.

Describe the favorable or unfavorable outcomes (short-term and long-term), and if known, the likelihood of the outcomes:

Health and Safety Standards:

Favorable non-economic outcomes: Assisted living residents, their loved ones and the community will benefit in many ways from the rule revision. The Department has added more specificity to the background check requirements for owners, administrators and staff. The Department has expanded the staff training criteria and updated requirements regarding CPR trained staff based upon the unanimous recommendation of a stakeholder subcommittee. A new section has been added regarding emergency preparedness and required emergency equipment. Rule language addressing lift assistance and resident engagement has been significantly updated and a new section has been added regarding fall prevention. The resident rights section has been significantly expanded to recognize residents' ethnic, cultural, religious, and sexual preferences. New food safety standards will protect older and medically fragile residents who are particularly susceptible to food borne illnesses. The Department also attempted to, whenever possible, draft the rule with a person-centered approach that is becoming more common in the industry. The owners, operator and staff of assisted living residences will benefit from the clearer explanation of their duties and responsibilities.

Unfavorable non-economic outcomes: The Department is not aware of any unfavorable non-economic outcomes.

Any anticipated financial costs monitored by these individuals/entities? Unknown at this time.

Any anticipated financial benefits monitored by these individuals/entities? Unknown at this time.

Increased License-related Fees:

Favorable non-economic outcomes include the timely investigation of complaints and providing assurances that the health, safety and welfare of residents is being protected. Periodic licensure surveys and monitoring of annual ALR self-reporting will also provide a level of assurance that ALRs are operating consistently with the regulations.

It is possible that ALR residents will experience an increase in the rates charged by the ALRs if owners/operators seek to offset licensure fee increases by passing those costs on to residents, which would result in an unfavorable economic outcome for residents in those ALRs.

- C. For those that benefit from, are harmed by or are at risk because of the rule, the services provided by individuals identified in #1.A, and if applicable, the stakeholders or partners identified in #1.B.

Health and Safety Standards:

The rule will benefit the residents, their families and advocacy groups by ensuring that all residents are treated with dignity and that their individual health and social needs are recognized and supported. Other benefits are increased staff training to reduce the number of resident falls and limit infection transmission. New criteria regarding food safety standards will limit foodborne illness while preserving a resident's right to personal choice.

The rules will increase the amount of time that staff must spend in training rather than serving residents and, in some instances the ALR must bear the cost of that additional training. Nevertheless, the Department believes that the benefits of the increased training will far outweigh the ALR's monetary cost for providing such training.

Increased License-related Fees:

For the residents, their families, and resident advocacy groups, one non-economic benefit of the fee increase is that they will have assurance that the Department is periodically performing routine on-site surveys/inspections to identify and require facilities to correct problems/issues that arise. These issues could relate to quality of care, availability of activities, resident rights, or many other things that drive residents' quality of life. This same group would also now have the comfort that all complaints are investigated in a timely manner, rather than the oftentimes frustrating experience of having complaints linger.

3. The probable costs to the agency and to any other agency of the implementation and enforcement of the proposed rule and any anticipated effect on state revenues.

- A. Anticipated CDPHE personal services, operating costs or other expenditures:

Health and Safety Standards:

It is expected that the costs of implementation of the rules will be absorbable within the structure described under the "Increased License-related Fees" section of this question below.

Increased License-related Fees:

Increasing the licensing-related fees paid by ALRs will ensure the Department has the appropriate level of resources to meet its statutory obligations to provide a comprehensive system of ALR regulation, oversight, and enforcement, including periodic on-site surveys of ALRs and timely response to complaints. The needed fee increase is separate from and not due to the changing health, safety, and other operational requirements. The fee increase would be implemented through a phased-in approach.

In Year 1 the fees would be increased by a total of \$620,259, adequate to fully fund existing appropriations and pay for existing authorized FTE. In Year 2 fees would be increased an additional \$818,019 to support a level of FTE adequate to maintain a comprehensive system of regulation and enforcement, including performing licensure-related surveys/inspections every three years and responding to complaints in a timely manner.

Type of Expenditure	Year 1	Year 2
Personal Services	\$ 1,527,409	\$ 2,154,420
Operating	\$ 34,116	\$ 37,000
Other	\$ 466,456	\$ 654,580
Total	\$2,027,981	\$2,846,000

Anticipated CDPHE Revenues:

In Phase 1, anticipated cash-fund revenues are expected to be \$300,000 from initial license fees and \$1,727,981 from license renewal fees. While fees exist for other license-related activities (e.g., change of name, change of address), those amounts are expected to be minimal.

In Phase 2, anticipated cash-fund revenues are expected to be \$300,000 from initial license fees and \$2,546,000 from license renewal fees. As in Phase 1, while fees will exist for other license-related activities (e.g., change of name, change of address), those amounts are expected to be minimal.

This rulemaking modifies fees:

Entity Type	# of Entities	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	% increase
ALRs seeking an initial license (one-time fee)	Estimated at 30 per year based on 3-year average	8 beds or less: \$6,000 9 beds and more: \$7,200	3-19 beds: \$7,300 20-49 beds: \$8,750 50-99 beds: \$11,550 100+ beds: \$14,750	3-8 beds: 22% 9-19 beds: 2% 20-49 beds: 22% 50-99 beds: 60% 100+ beds: 105%
ALRs seeking a change of ownership (one-time fee)	Estimated at 8 per year based on a 3-year average	First facility: \$5,000 Additional facilities: \$2,800	Largest facility: 3-19 beds: \$6,250 20-49 beds: \$7,800 50-99 beds: \$10,600 100+ beds: \$14,750 Additional facilities: \$4,500	First facility: 3-19 beds: 25% 20-49 beds: 56% 50-99 beds: 112% 100+ beds: 195% Additional facilities: 61%

ALRs seeking a renewal license (annual fee)	Estimated 496 based on number of ALRs at time of analysis	\$180 base fee plus \$47 per licensed bed	Phase 1: \$360 base fee plus \$67 per licensed bed Phase 2: \$360 base fee plus \$103 per licensed bed	Phase 1: Varies by size of facility Phase 2: Varies by size of facility
ALRs seeking a renewal license that qualify as a High Medicaid Utilization Facility (HMU) (annual fee)	Estimated 174 based on number of ALRs at time of analysis	\$180 base fee plus \$19 per licensed bed	Phase 1: \$360 base fee plus \$23 per licensed bed Phase 2: \$360 base fee plus \$38 per licensed bed	Phase 1: Varies by size of facility Phase 2: 100%
ALRs seeking a renewal license that have a separate and distinct secure unit (annual fee)	172 ALRs have secure unit, but only those that also have a non-secure unit will be subject to the fee. That number is unknown at this time but will be a subset of 172.	This fee currently does not exist	\$350	Percentage increase cannot be calculated since this is a new fee.
ALRs seeking to increase their number of licensed beds (one-time fee)	Unpredictable	\$360	\$500	39%
A number of fees were not increased, as the analysis identified these fees as being appropriate at their current levels. These fees include: initial license for ALRs serving a disproportionate share of low-income residents, provisional licensure, change of mailing address, change of name, change of administrator, and the fee for opening a secure unit.				

Renewal licensure fees were last increased with an effective date of September 1, 2015. At that time the increase was intended to support FTE specifically to address complaints. The 2015 increase did not take into account other regulatory, survey, or enforcement needs, and that, coupled with growth in the industry has left the

Department in a situation where is currently cannot meet its statutory obligations for inspecting ALRs.

Type of Revenue	Year 1	Year 2
Initial Licensure and Change of Ownership Fees	\$ 300,000	\$300,000
Renewal Licensure Fees	\$ 1,727,981	\$ 2,546,000
Cash fund reserves (Cash fund balance was \$100,000 on July 1, 2017, but as of December 31, 2017 the cash fund balance is \$0)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Total	\$2,027,981	\$2,846,000

- B. Anticipated personal services, operating costs or other expenditures by another state agency: None identified.

Anticipated Revenues for another state agency: None identified.

4. A comparison of the probable costs and benefits of the proposed rule to the probable costs and benefits of inaction.

Health and Safety Standards:

Check mark all that apply:

- Inaction is not an option because the statute requires rules be promulgated.
- The proposed revisions are necessary to comply with federal or state statutory mandates, federal or state regulations, and department funding obligations.
- The proposed revisions appropriately maintain alignment with other states or national standards.
- The proposed revisions implement a Regulatory Efficiency Review (rule review) result or improve public and environmental health practice.
- The proposed revisions implement stakeholder feedback.
- The proposed revisions advance the following CDPHE Strategic Plan priorities:

Goal 1, Implement public health and environmental priorities
 Goal 2, Increase Efficiency, Effectiveness and Elegance
 Goal 3, Improve Employee Engagement
 Goal 4, Promote health equity and environmental justice
 Goal 5, Prepare and respond to emerging issues, and
 Comply with statutory mandates and funding obligations

Strategies to support these goals:

- Substance Abuse (Goal 1)
- Mental Health (Goal 1, 2, 3 and 4)
- Obesity (Goal 1)
- Immunization (Goal 1)
- Air Quality (Goal 1)
- Water Quality (Goal 1)
- Data collection and dissemination (Goal 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5)

- Implements quality improvement or a quality improvement project (Goal 1, 2, 3 and 5)
- Employee Engagement (career growth, recognition, worksite wellness) (Goal 1, 2 and 3)
- Incorporate health equity and environmental justice into decision-making (Goal 1, 3 and 4)
- Establish infrastructure to detect, prepare and respond to emerging issues (Goal 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5)

Other favorable and unfavorable consequences of inaction:

Increased License-related Fees:

Check mark all that apply:

- Inaction is not an option because the statute requires rules be promulgated.
- The proposed revisions are necessary to comply with federal or state statutory mandates, federal or state regulations, and department funding obligations.
- The proposed revisions appropriately maintain alignment with other states or national standards.
- The proposed revisions implement a Regulatory Efficiency Review (rule review) result or improve public and environmental health practice.
- The proposed revisions implement stakeholder feedback.
- The proposed revisions advance the following CDPHE Strategic Plan priorities:

Goal 1, Implement public health and environmental priorities
 Goal 2, Increase Efficiency, Effectiveness and Elegance
 Goal 3, Improve Employee Engagement
 Goal 4, Promote health equity and environmental justice
 Goal 5, Prepare and respond to emerging issues, and
 Comply with statutory mandates and funding obligations

Strategies to support these goals:

- Substance Abuse (Goal 1)
- Mental Health (Goal 1, 2, 3 and 4)
- Obesity (Goal 1)
- Immunization (Goal 1)
- Air Quality (Goal 1)
- Water Quality (Goal 1)
- Data collection and dissemination (Goal 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5)
- Implements quality improvement or a quality improvement project (Goal 1, 2, 3 and 5)
 - The proposed fee increase allows the Department to perform periodic on-site surveys (inspections) of licensed ALRs and respond to complaints timely, as well as maintain a comprehensive system of regulation (e.g., occurrence reporting, enforcement activities, investigation of facilities operating without a license). These activities result in identifying problems and implementing corrections in ALR living and care

environments, improving facility quality for the health, safety and welfare of ALR residents.

- ___ Employee Engagement (career growth, recognition, worksite wellness) (Goal 1, 2 and 3)
- ___ Incorporate health equity and environmental justice into decision-making (Goal 1, 3 and 4)
- ___ Establish infrastructure to detect, prepare and respond to emerging issues (Goal 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5)

X Other favorable and unfavorable consequences of inaction:

- Without the fee increase, the Department will be unable to address all complaints received.
- Without the fee increase, the Department will be unable to fulfill its statutory obligation to inspect ALRs.
- Without the fee increase, the Department will be unable to meet the regulatory needs of a growing industry that cares for some of Colorado's most vulnerable populations.
- Without the fee increase, ALR owners/operators will experience Departmental delays in processing requests for initial licensure, changes of ownership and approval for increasing number of beds licensed in an ALR.
- Without a fee increase, the Department will be unable to investigate the growing number of ALRs reported to be operating without a license.

5. A determination of whether there are less costly methods or less intrusive methods for achieving the purpose of the proposed rule.

Rulemaking is proposed when it is the least costly method or the only statutorily allowable method for achieving the purpose of the statute. The specific revisions proposed in this rulemaking were developed in conjunctions with stakeholders. The benefits, risks and costs of these proposed revisions were compared to the costs and benefits of other options. The proposed revisions provide the most benefit for the least amount of cost, are the minimum necessary or are the most feasible manner to achieve compliance with statute.

Health and Safety Standards: The Department has determined that there are no less costly or intrusive methods for achieving the purpose of the proposed rule. Section 25-27-104, C.R.S. specifies that the rules address all of the following: location, sanitation, fire safety, adequacy of diet and nutrition, equipment, structure, operation, provision of personal service and protective oversight; personnel practices; administrator and staff qualifications, training and experience; and protection of resident rights.

Increased License-related Fees:

A number of possible fee increases were initially presented to the Assisted Living Advisory Committee (ALAC), including:

- Increasing fees to allow for an on-site licensure survey (inspection) every year,
- Increasing fees to allow for an on-site licensure survey (inspection) once every 3 years, and
- Increasing fees to fully fund the existing appropriated FTE, which would not support on-site licensure surveys (inspections) at any specific interval.

Based on the stakeholder discussion of these options, an additional option to support on-site licensure surveys (inspections) every other year was prepared and presented to the ALAC. After consideration of all of these options, the general, but not unanimous, consensus of the ALAC was to go forward with the fee increase at a level to support an on-site licensure survey every year. This proposal was presented around the state at 6 town hall meetings, and the stakeholder feedback was that annual inspections were too frequent and too costly. That feedback was presented to the ALAC, along with additional information from the Department, and the committee then revised its preference to having fees increased to a level that supports on-site licensure surveys every 3 years with a reporting and monitoring system to be implemented to provide oversight during the years an ALR does not receive a survey. The fee increase represented by this rulemaking represents this preference.

6. Alternative Rules or Alternatives to Rulemaking Considered and Why Rejected.

Health and Safety Standards:

Since ALRs are statutorily prohibited from providing regular 24-hour nursing or medical care, the Department and stakeholders explored alternative rules designed to address the complex medical needs of many individuals currently residing in ALRs. Residents desire to age in place and many ALRs want to provide more extensive care. The Department developed and introduced regulatory language that would allow ALRS the option of providing limited nursing services under certain circumstances. The concept was discussed and reworked several times over the course of several months, but the issues proved too difficult and a consensus could not be reached.

Several stakeholders urged the Department to delete its new administrator qualifications on the grounds that they were not needed and would be too costly to implement. The necessity for the enhanced qualifications is supported by data that over the past several years the incidence and severity of resident neglect, harm and death have increased and is most often tied to a lack of administrative infrastructure and oversight. In an effort to mitigate any financial burden, the Department included a provision to “grandfather” all existing administrators and extended the implementation date of the new requirements to July 1, 2019.

Increased License-related Fees:

See responses to #4 and #5, above.

7. To the extent practicable, a quantification of the data used in the analysis; the analysis must take into account both short-term and long-term consequences.

Health and Safety Standards:

Numerous resources were used in the analysis. The Department relied on data from the Compendium of Residential Care and Assisted Living Regulations and Policy, 2017 Edition to evaluate approaches being used in other states regarding ALR staffing and training requirements, administrator qualifications, provisions for dementia care, food service, residency agreements and disclosure requirements. The Department also consulted National Health Statistics Reports from the Centers for Disease Control on the Variation in Residential Care Community Nurse and Aide Staffing Levels, 2014; as well as Long-Term Care Providers and Services Users in the United States: Data from the National Study of Long-Term Care Providers, 2013-2014.

The Department researched the assisted living regulations from 49 other states in an effort to determine how Colorado's proposed regulations matched current regulations in other states. Particular focus was paid to states with similar divisions between the metropolitan and rural areas. The Department also considered material supplied by stakeholders such as Dementia Care Practice, Recommendations for Assisted Living Residences and Nursing Homes from the Alzheimer's Association and Evidence Supports Action to Prevent Injurious Falls in Older Adults from the Colorado Medical Director's Association.

The Department compared the 2010, 2014 and 2018 editions of the Facility Guidelines Institute with regard to the criteria for Residential Health Care Facilities. The Department also utilized State Health Facts from the Kaiser Family Foundation, and statistics and data collected by the Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Department regarding assisted living residence deficiencies and enforcement actions.

Increased License-related Fees:

The analysis of the revenue levels needed to support the desired level of work combined data from a number of sources, including:

- Appropriated expenditure and FTE levels for the past three fiscal years.
- Actual revenue and expenses for the ALR program for the past three fiscal years.
- Actual ALR personnel cost information for the past three fiscal years.
- Data from the Department's Division of Health Facilities Certification, Licensing, Enforcement & Records (CLER) and Health Facility Quality (HFQ) branches related to number of licenses, complaints, enforcement actions, etc., for the past three fiscal years
- Timekeeping and ASPEN (federal data system) information regarding time required for surveys/inspections, enforcement activities, etc.
- Interviews with ALR program staff and other Department staff to determine work process and process improvements and provide validation of other data gained through other methods.

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT
 Amendments to 6 CCR 1011-1, Ch. 7, Assisted Living Residences
 February 21, 2018

State law requires agencies to establish a representative group of participants when considering to adopt or modify new and existing rules. This is commonly referred to as a stakeholder group.

Early Stakeholder Engagement:

The following individuals and/or entities were invited to provide input and included in the development of these proposed rules:

Organization	Representative
Colorado Health Care Association	*Ann Kokish, Associate Director, Long-Term Care Services
LeadingAge Colorado	* Deborah Lively, Director of Public Policy & Public Affairs Laura Landwirth, President and CEO
Colorado Assisted Living Association	* William Boles, President
Colorado Commission on Aging	* Paulette St. James, Commission Member
Denver Regional Council of Governments	* Shannon Gimbel, Ombudsman Program Manager
Alzheimer's Association	* Amelia Schafer, Vice President of Programs
Consumer representative	* Pat Johnston, family member of memory care resident
Good Samaritan Society	* Julie Lee, Assisted Living Administrator
Haven Assisted Living	* Karen Burley, Director
Assured Assisted Living	* Sheryl Thompson, President and CEO
Myron Stratton Home	* Linda Buendorf, Director of Senior Services
Frasier Meadows Manor Assisted Living	* Kym Hansler, Administrator
Hilltop Community Resources Life Option	* Michaelle Smith, Vice President
Colorado Access, Single Entry Point	* Jun Murai, Supervisor
Jefferson County Public Health	* Pamela Stephens, Regional Emergency Planner
Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing	Cassandra Keller and Caitlin Phillips, Alternative Care Facility Specialists; Heidi Kreuziger, Quality Compliance Specialist, Long Term Services and Supports; Diane Byrne, Brain Injury Waiver Administrator
Colorado Gerontological Society	Eileen Doherty
Colorado Medical Directors Association	Leslie Eber, Gregory Gahm, Reza Esfahani, Zorin Lesick and Malcom Frasier
Not applicable	Leilani Glaser, RN, QMAP Instructor
Dementia Friendly Communities of Northern Colorado	Cyndy Hunt Luzinski, MS, RN, Executive Director
Edu-Catering: Catering Education for Compliance and Culture Change	Carmen Bowman
Senior Housing Options	Amy Yount, Iva Prinsen, Vennitta Jenkins
State Fire Prevention and Emergency Medical Services providers	Tim Stover, Bruce Kral, Colleen Potton, Ralph Vickrey, Rick Lewis, Mike Porter and Gary Reading
Gardens on Quail Assisted Living & Memory Care	Beverly Moranga and Sara Dent

Belmont Senior Care	Andrea Sanchez
Peakview Assisted Living & Memory Care	Dana Andreski
Jaxpointe Memory Care Homes	Russ Udelhofen
Helping Hands Home Care	Lori Akisanya
Serenity House	Michael Zislis
OZ Architecture	Jamie Mehlenkamp
HCM Architecture, Design & Planning	Gary Pragger
Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment	Therese Pilonetti, Division of Environmental Health and Sustainability Daniel Goetz and Jace Driver, Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Division
Colorado Department of Public Safety	Rob Sontag, Division of Fire Prevention and Control

In 1985 when the legislature authorized the Department to license assisted living residences, it also established an advisory committee for the purpose of making recommendations to the Department concerning the regulations promulgated by the Board of Health. Pursuant to statute, the Assisted Living Advisory Committee is composed of ALR representatives, the Colorado Commission on the Aging, local health departments, local boards of health, and consumer and other agencies and organizations providing services to or concerning ALR residents. The advisory committee has been meeting on a monthly basis since October 2015 to discuss the proposed rules. Advisory committee members involved in the development of the proposed rules are identified with an asterisk in the above stakeholder list.

In addition to the monthly committee meetings, which were open to the public, there were two subcommittees formed to address specific issues. Each subcommittee met several times and involved industry experts as well as committee members. One subcommittee discussed the issue of ALRs providing first aid, CPR and lift assistance along with staff training requirements. The second subcommittee discussed how to incorporate into the ALR rules the standards from the Facility Guidelines Institute (FGI) since ALRs have been the only type of health facility licensed by the Department that was not required to follow these guidelines. The recommendations of the subcommittees were presented to and discussed by the whole committee prior to incorporation into these proposed rules.

The Department held six town hall style meetings across the State to solicit feedback on the proposed rules. Two of the meetings were in the Denver metropolitan area while the other four were in Grand Junction, Pueblo, Colorado Springs, and Greeley. The Department notified all licensed facilities of those town halls as well as posting details on its website and blog for the general public. The Department also posted a first draft of the rule revisions on its proposed regulations webpage in November and invited all its licensees as well as other interested stakeholders to submit comments and recommendations.

The Department compiled all the comments received at the town halls and in response to its portal messages and website postings and presented those to the Assisted Living Advisory Committee on January 19, 2018. The Committee, the Department and other interested stakeholders spent the entire day discussing every issue raised in order to arrive at the version of the proposed rules that are included in this packet. This latest version will be shared with all licensed ALRs and posted on the Division of Health Facilities' proposed regulations webpage in early February.

Stakeholder Group Notification

The stakeholder group was provided notice of the rulemaking hearing and provided a copy of the proposed rules or the internet location where the rules may be viewed. Notice was provided prior to the date the notice of rulemaking was published in the Colorado Register (typically, the 10th of the month following the Request for Rulemaking).

- Not applicable. This is a Request for Rulemaking Packet. Notification will occur if the Board of Health sets this matter for rulemaking.
- Yes.

Summarize Major Factual and Policy Issues Encountered and the Stakeholder Feedback Received. If there is a lack of consensus regarding the proposed rule, please also identify the Department's efforts to address stakeholder feedback or why the Department was unable to accommodate the request.

There were four major factual and policy issues which are outlined below.

1) The Department and stakeholders attempted to address the complex medical needs of many individuals currently residing in ALRs that are statutorily prohibited from providing regular 24-hour nursing or medical care. Residents desire to age in place and many ALRs want to provide more extensive care.

The Department developed and presented regulatory language that would allow ALRS the option of providing limited nursing services under certain circumstances. The concept was discussed and reworked numerous times over the course of several months, but the issues proved to be too complex and a consensus could not be reached.

2) The proposed rule significantly strengthens the qualifications required to be an ALR administrator. Currently an individual is qualified to be an administrator if he or she is 21 years of age and has completed a 30-hour training course. The Assisted Living Advisory Committee felt strongly that the administrator qualifications were inadequate to prepare an individual for such a complex management role.

The committee and the Department arrived at new administrator qualifications that include various education and/or experience criteria. The Department's research supports these enhanced criteria. Currently, two other states require that the ALR administrator be a licensed nurse while ten states require ALR administrators to be licensed similar to the requirements Colorado has for nursing home administrators. Sixteen states have education and/or experience requirements similar to the Department's proposed rule.

Several stakeholders objected to these new requirements on the grounds that they were not needed and would be too costly to implement. The necessity for the enhanced qualifications is supported by data that over the past several years the incidence and severity of resident neglect, harm and death has increased and is most often tied to a lack of administrative infrastructure and oversight. In an effort to mitigate any financial burden, the Department included a provision to "grandfather" all existing administrators and extended the implementation date of the new requirements to July 1, 2019.

3) The third major policy issue involves the statutory duty of ALRs to provide personal services and protective oversight on a 24-hour basis. Despite that provision, the current rules do not require that staff be awake at night except in secure environments. Nor do the

current rules require staff to perform regular resident safety checks during resident sleeping hours.

The Department has seen an increase in deficiencies related to a lack of resident supervision at night. The Department’s research shows that 38 states have some criteria regarding staff being awake at night. In fact, 29 states require that there be one staff member awake and on duty at all times. The Department and the Assisted Living Advisory Committee agreed that it was important for resident safety and welfare to require that all ALRs perform resident safety checks between the hours of 8 pm and 6 am for those residents that consent. One particular ALR, its staff and residents have urged the Department to delete this requirement because of the assertion that it will be financially burdensome to have a staff member awake at night and that the ALR will charge each resident an additional \$800 per month for this service. The requirement does allow residents to opt out of the check, but since the statute requires protective oversight on a 24-hour basis, the Department believes that the requirement is in line with the statutory requirements and essential to protecting the health, safety and welfare of residents.

4) The final major policy issue involves licensing fees. In January 2018, the Department convened two separate meetings with the three industry organizations to seek their input on the license fee structure and attempt to reach a consensus regarding that structure. Unfortunately, a consensus could not be reached so the Department has proposed a new license fee structure that it believes is as equitable as can be achieved given other statutory requirements. More specific information regarding this issue is set forth in other sections of this rulemaking packet.

Please identify the determinants of health or other health equity and environmental justice considerations, values or outcomes related to this rulemaking.

Overall, after considering the benefits, risks and costs, the proposed rule:

Select all that apply.

X	Improves behavioral health and mental health; or, reduces substance abuse or suicide risk.	X	Reduces or eliminates health care costs, improves access to health care or the system of care; stabilizes individual participation; or, improves the quality of care for unserved or underserved populations.
X	Improves housing, land use, neighborhoods, local infrastructure, community services, built environment, safe physical spaces or transportation.		Reduces occupational hazards; improves an individual’s ability to secure or maintain employment; or, increases stability in an employer’s workforce.
X	Improves access to food and healthy food options.	X	Reduces exposure to toxins, pollutants, contaminants or hazardous substances; or ensures the safe application of radioactive material or chemicals.

X	Improves access to public and environmental health information; improves the readability of the rule; or, increases the shared understanding of roles and responsibilities, or what occurs under a rule.	X	Supports community partnerships; community planning efforts; community needs for data to inform decisions; community needs to evaluate the effectiveness of its efforts and outcomes.
	Increases a child's ability to participate in early education and educational opportunities through prevention efforts that increase protective factors and decrease risk factors, or stabilizes individual participation in the opportunity.	X	Considers the value of different lived experiences and the increased opportunity to be effective when services are culturally responsive.
X	Monitors, diagnoses and investigates health problems, and health or environmental hazards in the community.	X	Ensures a competent public and environmental health workforce or health care workforce.
	Other: _____		Other: _____

1 **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT**

2 **Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division**

3 **STANDARDS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH FACILITIES**

4 **CHAPTER VII - ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES**

5 **6 CCR 1011-1 Chap 07**

6

7 Copies of these regulations may be obtained at cost by contacting:

8 Division Director
9 Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment
10 Health Facilities Division
11 4300 Cherry Creek Drive South
12 Denver, Colorado 80222-1530
13 Main switchboard: (303) 692-2800

14 These chapters of regulation incorporate by reference (as indicated within) material originally published
15 elsewhere. Such incorporation, however, excludes later amendments to or editions of the referenced material.
16 Pursuant to 24-4-103 (12.5), C.R.S., the Health Facilities Division of the Colorado Department of Public Health
17 And Environment maintains copies of the incorporated texts in their entirety which shall be available for public
18 inspection during regular business hours at:

19 Division Director
20 Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment
21 Health Facilities Division
22 4300 Cherry Creek Drive South
23 Denver, Colorado 80222-1530
24 Main switchboard: (303) 692-2800

25 Certified copies of material shall be provided by the division, at cost, upon request. Additionally, any material
26 that has been incorporated by reference after July 1, 1994 may be examined in any state publications
27 depository library. Copies of the incorporated materials have been sent to the state publications depository and
28 distribution center, and are available for interlibrary loan.

29 **1.101 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**

30 1.101(1) Authority to establish minimum standards through regulation and to administer and enforce such
31 regulations is provided by sections 25-1.5-103, et seq., C.R.S., 25-27-101, and 25-27-104, C.R.S.

32 1.101(2) Assisted living residences, as defined herein, shall be in compliance with all applicable federal and
33 state statutes and regulations, including but not limited to, the following:

34 101(2)(a) This Chapter VII.

35 101(2)(b) 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter II, pertaining to general licensure requirements.

36 101(2)(c) 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter XXIV and Section 25-1.5-301, et seq., C.R.S., pertaining to
37 medication administration.

38 **1.102 - DEFINITIONS.**

1 For purposes of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply, unless the context requires otherwise:

2 ~~1.102(1) "Abuse" means emotional, verbal, physical and sexual abuse, as defined herein.~~

3 ~~1.102(2) "Administrator" means a person who is responsible for the overall operation, and daily administration,~~
4 ~~management and maintenance of the facility. "Administrator" also refers to "operator" as that term is~~
5 ~~used in Title 25, Section 27, Part 1.~~

6 ~~1.102(3) "Activities of daily living" include but are not limited to the following:~~

7 ~~102(3)(a) Assisting resident or providing reminders for the following:~~

8 ~~(i) bathing, shaving, dental hygiene, caring for hair;~~

9 ~~(ii) dressing;~~

10 ~~(iii) eating;~~

11 ~~(iv) getting in or out of bed.~~

12 ~~102(3)(b) Making available, either directly or indirectly through the resident agreement, at least the~~
13 ~~following:~~

14 ~~(i) meals;~~

15 ~~(ii) laundry;~~

16 ~~(iii) cleaning of all common areas, bedrooms, and bathrooms;~~

17 ~~(iv) managing money, as necessary and by agreement;~~

18 ~~(v) making telephone calls;~~

19 ~~(vi) arranging appointments and schedules;~~

20 ~~(vii) shopping;~~

21 ~~(viii) writing letters;~~

22 ~~(ix) recreational and leisure activities.~~

23 ~~1.102(4) "Alternative care facility" means an assisted living residence certified by the Colorado Department of~~
24 ~~Health Care Policy and Financing to receive Medicaid reimbursement for the services provided by the~~
25 ~~facility.~~

26 ~~1.102(5) "Assess or assessment" as used herein means recognizing a significant change in the resident's~~
27 ~~condition. It does not mean making clinical judgments unless the person conducting such assessment~~
28 ~~is licensed to make such judgments.~~

29 ~~1.102(6) "Assisted living residence" means any of the following:~~

30 ~~102(6)(a) A residential facility that makes available to three or more adults not related to the owner of~~
31 ~~such facility, either directly or indirectly through a resident agreement with the resident, room~~
32 ~~and board and at least the following services: personal services; protective oversight; social~~
33 ~~care due to impaired capacity to live independently; and regular supervision that shall be~~

1 available on a twenty-four-hour basis, but not to the extent that regular twenty-four hour medical
2 or nursing care is required.

3 ~~102(6)(b) A residential treatment facility for the mentally ill which is an assisted living residence similar~~
4 ~~to the definition under Section 1.102 (6)(a), except that the facility is operated and maintained~~
5 ~~for no more than sixteen (16) mentally ill individuals who are not related to the licensee and are~~
6 ~~provided treatment commensurate to the individuals' psychiatric needs which has received~~
7 ~~program approval from the Department of Human Services.~~

8 ~~102(6)(c) A Supportive Living Program residence that, in addition to the criteria specified in paragraph~~
9 ~~(a) above, is certified by the Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing to also~~
10 ~~provide health maintenance activities, behavioral management and education, independent~~
11 ~~living skills training and other related services as set forth in the supportive living program~~
12 ~~regulations at 10 CCR 2505-10, §8.515 (Oct. 1, 2014) which are hereby incorporated by~~
13 ~~reference.~~

14 ~~1.102(7) "Auxiliary aid" means any device used by persons to overcome a physical disability and includes but is~~
15 ~~not limited to a wheelchair, walker or orthopedic appliance.~~

16 ~~1.102(8) "Bedridden" means a resident who:~~

17 ~~_____ (a) _____ is unable to ambulate or move about, independently or with the assistance of an auxiliary aid,~~
18 ~~or~~

19 ~~_____ (b) _____ requires assistance in turning and repositioning in bed.~~

20 ~~1.102(9) "Care plan" means a written description in lay terminology of the functional capabilities of an individual,~~
21 ~~the individual's need for personal assistance, and the services to be provided by the facility in order to~~
22 ~~meet the individual's needs and may also mean a service plan for those facilities which are licensed to~~
23 ~~provide services specifically for the mentally ill.~~

24 ~~1.102(10) "Deficiency" means a violation of regulatory and/or statutory requirements governing assisted living~~
25 ~~residences, as cited by the Department.~~

26 ~~1.102(11) "Deficiency list" means a listing of deficiency citations which contains:~~

27 ~~102(11)(a) a statement of the statute or regulation violated; and~~

28 ~~102(11)(b) a statement of the findings, with evidence to support the deficiency.~~

29 ~~1.102(12) "Department" means the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment or its designee.~~

30 ~~1.102(13) "Discharge" means termination of the resident agreement and the resident's permanent departure~~
31 ~~from the facility.~~

32 ~~1.102(14) "Emergency contact" means one of the individuals identified on the face sheet of the resident record~~
33 ~~to be contacted in the case of an emergency.~~

34 ~~1.102(15) "Emotional abuse" means harassment, threats of punishment, harm, or deprivation directed toward~~
35 ~~the resident.~~

36 ~~1.102(16) "External services" means personal services and protective oversight services provided to a resident~~
37 ~~by family members or by professionals who are not employees, contractors, or volunteers of the facility.~~
38 ~~External services providers include, but are not limited to, home health, hospice, private pay caregivers~~
39 ~~and family members.~~

- 1 ~~1.102(17) "Facility" means an assisted living residence.~~
- 2 ~~1.102(18) "High Medicaid Utilization facility" means an assisted living residence that is certified as an alternative~~
3 ~~care facility and is eligible for a modified fee schedule.~~
- 4 ~~1.102(19) "Individualized social supervision" means social care, as defined below.~~
- 5 ~~1.102(20) "Licensee" means the person or entity to whom a license is issued by the Department pursuant to~~
6 ~~Section 25-1.5-103 (1) (a), C.R.S., to operate a facility within the definition herein provided. For the~~
7 ~~purposes of this Chapter VII, the term "licensee" shall be the same as the term "owner."~~
- 8 ~~1.102(21) "Medical or nursing care" means care provided under the direction of a physician and maintained by~~
9 ~~on-site nursing personnel.~~
- 10 ~~1.102(22) "Medication administration" means assisting a resident in the use of medication in accordance with~~
11 ~~state law.~~
- 12 ~~1.102(23) "Monitoring" with respect to medications means involvement with a resident's use of medication in~~
13 ~~accordance with state law.~~
- 14 ~~1.102(24) "Neglect" means failure to fulfill a caretaking responsibility that leads to physical harm.~~
- 15 ~~1.102(25) Reserved~~
- 16 ~~1.102(26) "Ombudsman" means, unless otherwise specified, long term care ombudsman.~~
- 17 ~~1.102(27) "Owner" means the entity in whose name the license is issued. The entity is responsible for the~~
18 ~~financial and contractual obligations of the facility. Entity means any individual, corporation, limited~~
19 ~~liability corporation, firm, partnership, or other legally formed body, however organized. For the~~
20 ~~purposes of the background check required pursuant to Section 1.104 (3) of the owner, if the owner is~~
21 ~~an entity other than an individual, one person with legal liability for the facility shall be designated to~~
22 ~~undergo fingerprinting, in accordance with Department requirements.~~
- 23 ~~1.102(28) "Personal services" means those services which the administrator and employees of an assisted~~
24 ~~living residence provide for each resident, including, but not limited to:~~
- 25 ~~102(28)(a) an environment that is sanitary and safe from physical harm;~~
- 26 ~~102(28)(b) individualized social supervision;~~
- 27 ~~102(28)(c) assistance with transportation whether by providing transportation or assisting in making~~
28 ~~arrangements for the resident to obtain transportation; and~~
- 29 ~~102(28)(d) assistance with activities of daily living, as herein defined.~~
- 30 ~~1.102(29) "Physical abuse" means causing physical harm in a situation other than an accident. Physical abuse~~
31 ~~means behavior, including but not limited to, hitting, slapping, kicking or pinching.~~
- 32 ~~1.102(30) "Plan of correction" means a written plan to be submitted by facilities to the Department for approval,~~
33 ~~detailing the measures that shall be taken to correct all cited deficiencies.~~
- 34 ~~1.102(31) Reserved~~
- 35 ~~1.102(32) "Protective oversight" means guidance of a resident as required by the needs of the resident or as~~
36 ~~reasonably requested by the resident including the following:~~

- 1 ~~102(32)(a) being aware of a resident's general whereabouts, although the resident may travel~~
2 ~~independently in the community; and~~
- 3 ~~102(32)(b) monitoring the activities of the resident while on the premises to ensure the resident's~~
4 ~~health, safety, and well-being, including monitoring the resident's needs and ensuring that the~~
5 ~~resident receives the services and care necessary to protect the resident's health, safety, and~~
6 ~~well-being.~~
- 7 ~~1.102(33) "Resident's legal representative" means one of the following:~~
- 8 ~~102(33)(a) the legal guardian of the resident, where proof is offered that such guardian has been duly~~
9 ~~appointed by a court of law, acting within the scope of such guardianship;~~
- 10 ~~102(33)(b) an individual named as the agent in a power of attorney (POA) that authorizes the individual~~
11 ~~to act on the resident's behalf, as enumerated in the POA;~~
- 12 ~~102(33)(c) an individual selected as a proxy decision maker pursuant to Section 15-18.5-101, C.R.S.,~~
13 ~~et seq., to make medical treatment decisions. For the purposes of this regulation, the proxy~~
14 ~~decision maker serves as the resident's legal representative for the purposes of medical~~
15 ~~treatment decisions only; or~~
- 16 ~~102(33)(d) a conservator, where proof is offered that such conservator has been duly appointed by a~~
17 ~~court of law, acting within the scope of such conservatorship.~~
- 18 ~~1.102(34) "Restraint" means any method or device used to involuntarily limit freedom of movement, including~~
19 ~~but not limited to, bodily physical force, mechanical devices or chemicals. Restraint also includes~~
20 ~~chemical restraint, mechanical restraint, physical restraint and seclusion as defined in 26-20-102, C.R.S.~~
21 ~~For the purposes of this chapter, restraint also includes voluntary restraints. A secured environment that~~
22 ~~meets the requirements in Section 1.108 of these regulations shall not be considered a restraint.~~
- 23 ~~1.102(35) "Restrictive egress alert device" means a device used to prevent the elopement of a resident who is~~
24 ~~at risk if he or she leaves the facility unsupervised. This includes any device used with residents who~~
25 ~~have confusion or dementia and is used to prohibit their egress or to immediately redirect them after~~
26 ~~they exit the facility. Egress alert devices are not considered restrictive when used only to alert staff~~
27 ~~regarding the ingress and egress of residents, visitors, and others. Restrictive egress alert devices shall~~
28 ~~not lock any door in a means of egress, including access to a means of egress.~~
- 29 ~~1.102(36) "Secured environment" means, unless the context requires otherwise, any grounds, building or part~~
30 ~~thereof, method or device, other than restrictive egress alert devices used consistent with Section 1.104~~
31 ~~(5)(m), that prohibits free egress of residents. An environment is secured when the right of any resident~~
32 ~~thereof to move outside the environment during any hours is limited.~~
- 33 ~~1.102(37) "Sexual abuse" means non-consensual sexual contact as defined in Section 18-3-401 (4), C.R.S and~~
34 ~~sexual contact with any person incapable of giving consent. Sexual abuse includes, but is not limited to,~~
35 ~~sexual harassment, sexual coercion, or sexual assault.~~
- 36 ~~1.102(38) "Social care" means the organization, planning, coordination, and conducting of a resident's activity~~
37 ~~program in conjunction with the resident's care plan.~~
- 38 ~~1.102(39) "Staff" means employees; and contract staff intended to substitute for, or supplement staff who~~
39 ~~provide resident care services. This does not include individuals providing external services, as defined~~
40 ~~herein.~~

1 1.102(40) ~~"Therapeutic diet" means a diet ordered by a physician as part of a treatment of disease or clinical~~
2 ~~condition, or to eliminate, decrease, or increase specific nutrients in the diet. Examples include, but are~~
3 ~~not limited to: a calorie counted diet, a specific sodium gram diet, and a cardiac diet.~~

4 ~~1.103 DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT~~

5 ~~1.103(1) General~~

6 ~~103(1)(a) Issuing Licenses~~

7 (i) ~~The Department shall issue or renew a license when it is satisfied that the applicant or~~
8 ~~licensee is in compliance with the requirements set out in these regulations. An initial~~
9 ~~license, other than a provisional, shall be valid for one year from the date of issuance~~
10 ~~unless voluntarily relinquished by the facility, revoked, suspended or otherwise~~
11 ~~sanctioned pursuant to these regulations. A renewal license shall be valid for one year~~
12 ~~from the prior expiration date unless voluntarily relinquished by the facility, revoked,~~
13 ~~suspended or otherwise sanctioned pursuant to these regulations.~~

14 (ii) ~~No license shall be issued or renewed by the Department if the owner, applicant, or~~
15 ~~licensee of the assisted living residence has been convicted of a felony or of a~~
16 ~~misdemeanor, which felony or misdemeanor involves moral turpitude, as defined by~~
17 ~~law, or involves conduct that the Department determines could pose a risk to the health,~~
18 ~~safety, and welfare of residents of the assisted living residence.~~

19 ~~103(1)(b) Provisional Licenses~~

20 (i) ~~The Department may issue a provisional license to an applicant for the purpose of~~
21 ~~operating an assisted living residence for a period of ninety days if the applicant is~~
22 ~~temporarily unable to conform to all the minimum standards required under these~~
23 ~~regulations, except no license shall be issued to an applicant if the operation of the~~
24 ~~applicant's facility will adversely affect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of~~
25 ~~such facility.~~

26 (ii) ~~As a condition of obtaining a provisional license, the applicant shall show proof to the~~
27 ~~Department that attempts are being made to conform and comply with applicable~~
28 ~~standards. No provisional license shall be granted prior to the submission of a criminal~~
29 ~~background check in accordance with 25-27-105 (2.5), C.R.S.~~

30 (iii) ~~A provisional license shall not be renewed.~~

31 ~~103(1)(c) Action Against a License~~

32 (i) ~~General.~~ ~~The Department may suspend, revoke, or not renew the license of any~~
33 ~~facility which is out of compliance with the requirements of these regulations in~~
34 ~~conformance with the provisions and procedures specified in article 4 of title 24, C.R.S.~~

35 (ii) ~~Denials.~~ ~~When an application for an original license has been denied by the~~
36 ~~Department, the Department shall notify the applicant in writing of the denial by mailing~~
37 ~~a notice to the applicant at the address shown on the application. Any applicant~~
38 ~~aggrieved by such a denial may pursue the remedy for review provided in article 4 of~~
39 ~~title 24, C.R.S., by petitioning the Department, within thirty days after receiving such~~
40 ~~notice.~~

41 ~~1.103(2) License~~

1 Unless otherwise specified in this chapter, all licensing and plan review fees paid to the Department shall be
2 deemed non-refundable.

3 ~~403(2)(a) High Medicaid Utilization Facilities~~

4 ~~(i) Fee. High Medicaid utilization facilities shall pay a modified license renewal fee as set~~
5 ~~forth in section 1.103(2)(d) below.~~

6 ~~(ii) Eligible facilities. Facilities identified as high Medicaid utilization are those that have:~~

7 ~~(A) no less than 35 percent of the licensed beds occupied by Medicaid enrollees as~~
8 ~~indicated by complete and accurate fiscal year claims data; and~~

9 ~~(B) served Medicaid clients and submitted claims data for a minimum of nine (9)~~
10 ~~months of the relevant fiscal year.~~

11 ~~403(2)(b) Facilities Serving a Disproportionate Share of Low Income Residents~~

12 ~~(i) Fee. Facilities serving a disproportionate share of low income residents shall pay a~~
13 ~~reduced initial license fee of \$3,000.~~

14 ~~(ii) Eligible facilities. Facilities eligible for the reduced initial license fee shall:~~

15 ~~(A) have qualified for federal or state low income housing assistance;~~

16 ~~(B) plan to serve low income residents with incomes at or below 80 percent of the~~
17 ~~area median income; and~~

18 ~~(C) submit evidence of such qualification, as required by the Department.~~

19 ~~403(2)(c) Initial License~~

20 ~~(i) The appropriate fee, as set forth below, shall accompany a facility's application for initial~~
21 ~~license.~~

22 ~~Three to eight licensed beds: \$6,000.~~

23 ~~Nine beds or more: \$7,200.~~

24 ~~403(2)(d) License Renewal~~

25 ~~(i) For licenses that expire prior to September 1, 2015, the appropriate fee, as set forth below,~~
26 ~~shall accompany the renewal application:~~

27 ~~(A) \$150 per facility plus \$30 per bed.~~

28 ~~(B) \$150 per facility plus \$15 per bed for a high Medicaid utilization facility.~~

29 ~~(ii) For licenses that expire on or after September 1, 2015, the appropriate fee, as set forth~~
30 ~~below, shall accompany the renewal application:~~

31 ~~(A) \$180 per facility plus \$47 per bed.~~

32 ~~(B) \$180 per facility plus \$19 per bed for a high Medicaid utilization facility.~~

1 ~~103(2)(e) Provisional Licensure~~

2 (i) ~~Any facility approved by the Department for a provisional license, shall submit a fee of~~
3 ~~\$1,000 for the provisional licensure period.~~

4 ~~103(2)(f) Other License Fees~~

5 (i) ~~In addition to any other applicable fees, the following fees shall apply to the~~
6 ~~circumstances described.~~

7 (A) ~~Any facility applying for a change of address, shall submit a fee of \$75 with the~~
8 ~~application.~~

9 (I) ~~For purposes of this subsection, a corporate change of address for~~
10 ~~multiple facilities shall be considered one change of address.~~

11 (B) ~~Any facility applying for a change of name shall submit a fee of \$75 with the~~
12 ~~application.~~

13 (C) ~~Any facility applying for an increased number of licensed beds shall submit a~~
14 ~~fee of \$360 with the application.~~

15 (D) ~~Any facility applying for a change of administrator shall submit a fee of \$500~~
16 ~~with the application.~~

17 (E) ~~Any facility seeking to open a secured unit shall submit a fee of \$1,600 with the~~
18 ~~first submission of the applicable building plans.~~

19 (F) ~~Any facility applying for a change of ownership shall submit a fee of \$5,000 with~~
20 ~~the application.~~

21 (I) ~~If the same purchaser buys more than one facility from the same seller~~
22 ~~in a single business transaction, the change of ownership fee shall be~~
23 ~~\$5,000 for the first facility and \$2,800 for each additional facility~~
24 ~~included in the transaction. The appropriate fee total shall be submitted~~
25 ~~with the application.~~

26 ~~1.103(3) Reserved~~

27 ~~1.103(4) Citing Deficiencies~~

28 ~~103(4)(a) The level of the deficiency shall be based upon the number of sample residents affected and~~
29 ~~the level of harm, as follows:~~

Deficiency level	Number of Sample ³	Level of Harm
Level A	Isolated ⁴	Potential harm to the resident(s)
Level B	Pattern ⁵	Potential harm to the resident(s)
Level C	Isolated	Actual harm to the resident(s)
Level D	Pattern	Actual harm to the resident(s)
Level E	Isolated or Pattern	Life threatening to the resident(s)

30 ³ Sample may consist of residents, rooms, staff, etc.

31 ⁴ One or a limited number of the sample is affected.

32 ⁵ More than a limited number of the sample is affected.

1 403(4)(b) When a Level E deficiency is cited, the facility shall immediately remove the cause of the life-
2 threatening risk and provide evidence, either verbal or written as required by the Department,
3 that the risk has been removed.

4 ~~1.103(5) **Plans of Correction (POCs)**~~

5 The Department shall require a plan of correction by facilities pursuant to Section 25-27-105 (2), C.R.S.,

6 ~~403(5)(a) General~~

7 (i) ~~The facility shall develop a POC, in the format required by the Department, for every~~
8 ~~deficiency cited by the Department in the deficiency list.~~

9 (ii) ~~The POC shall be typed or printed legibly in ink.~~

10 (iii) ~~The date of correction shall be no longer than 30 calendar days from the date of the~~
11 ~~mailing of the deficiency to the facility, unless otherwise required or approved by the~~
12 ~~Department.~~

13 ~~403(5)(b) Process for Submission and Approval of POC~~

14 (i) ~~A facility shall submit a POC to the Department no later than ten (10) working days of the~~
15 ~~date of the deficiency list letter sent by the Department.~~

16 (ii) ~~If an extension of time is needed to complete the POC, the facility shall request an~~
17 ~~extension in writing from the Department prior to the POC due date. An extension of~~
18 ~~time may be granted by the Department not to exceed seven (7) calendar days.~~

19 (iii) ~~The POC is subject to Department approval.~~

20 ~~1.103(6) **Intermediate Restrictions or Conditions**~~

21 ~~The Department may impose intermediate restrictions or conditions on a licensee as provided in Section 25-27-~~
22 ~~106, C.R.S.~~

23 ~~403(6)(a) General. The Department may impose intermediate restrictions or conditions on a licensee~~
24 ~~that may include at least one of the following:~~

25 (i) ~~Retaining a consultant to address corrective measures. The consultant shall not be~~
26 ~~affiliated with the corporation or the facility on which the intermediate~~
27 ~~restriction/condition is required;—⁶~~

28 ⁶ facility may be required to retain a consultant in order to address deficient practice resulting from systemic failure. Systemic failure involves
29 violations regarding a facility system, where such violations resulted or could have resulted in physical or emotional harm to residents. It will
30 be the responsibility of the facility to select the consultant and the consultant's services. An example of a facility system is the facility's
31 medication administration program.

32 (ii) ~~Monitoring by the Department for a specific period;~~

33 (iii) ~~Providing additional training to employees, owners, or operators of the residence;~~

34 (iv) ~~Complying with a directed written plan, to correct the violation; or~~

35 (v) ~~Paying a civil fine not to exceed two thousand dollars (\$2,000) in a calendar year.~~

36 ~~403(6)(b) Imposition of Restrictions/Conditions~~

1 (i) ~~General.~~ Intermediate restrictions or conditions may be imposed when the Department
2 finds the facility has violated statutory or regulatory requirements. The factors that may
3 be considered include, but are not limited to, the following:

4 (A) ~~level of actual or potential harm to a resident(s);~~

5 (B) ~~the number of residents affected;~~

6 (C) ~~whether the behaviors leading to the imposition of the restriction are isolated or~~
7 ~~a pattern;~~

8 (D) ~~the licensee's prior history of noncompliance in general, and specifically with~~
9 ~~reference to the cited deficiencies.~~

10 (ii) ~~Optional.~~ Intermediate restrictions or conditions may be imposed for Levels A, B and C
11 deficiencies.

12 (iii) ~~Mandatory Imposition~~

13 (A) ~~A minimum of one intermediate restriction or condition shall be imposed for all~~
14 ~~cases where the deficiency list includes Levels D or E deficiencies.~~

15 (B) ~~For all Level E deficiencies, the Department shall impose a minimum civil fine~~
16 ~~of \$500, not to exceed the cap established by statute; shall require the~~
17 ~~immediate correction of the circumstances that give rise to the life threatening~~
18 ~~situation; and may impose other restrictions or conditions as the Department~~
19 ~~finds necessary.~~

20 ~~403(6)(c) Submission of the Written Plan~~

21 (i) ~~Non-life threatening situations other than fines and Department monitoring. No later~~
22 ~~than ten (10) working days after the date the notice is received from the Department,~~
23 ~~unless otherwise extended, the licensee shall submit a written plan, as part of the plan~~
24 ~~of correction, regarding the implementation of the restriction or condition. This plan shall~~
25 ~~be subject to Department approval. The plan shall include:~~

26 (A) ~~how the restriction or condition will be implemented; and~~

27 (B) ~~the timeframe for implementing the restriction or condition.~~

28 ~~403(6)(d) Appealing the Imposition of Intermediate Restrictions/Conditions.~~ A licensee may appeal the
29 imposition of an intermediate restriction or condition pursuant to procedures established by the
30 Department and as provided by Section 25-27106, C.R.S.

31 (i) ~~Informal review.~~ Informal review is an administrative review process ~~conducted by~~
32 ~~the Department that does not include an evidentiary hearing.~~

33 (A) ~~A licensee may submit a written request for informal review of the imposition of~~
34 ~~an intermediate restriction no later than ten (10) working days after the date~~
35 ~~notice is received from the Department of the restriction or condition. If an~~
36 ~~extension of time is needed, the facility shall request an extension in writing~~
37 ~~from the Department prior to the submittal due date. An extension of time may~~
38 ~~be granted by the Department not to exceed seven (7) calendar days. Informal~~
39 ~~review may be conducted after the plan of correction has been approved.~~

1 ~~(B) Civil fines. For civil fines, the licensee may request in writing that the informal~~
2 ~~review be conducted in person, which would allow the licensee to orally~~
3 ~~address the informal reviewer(s).~~

4 ~~(ii) Administrative Procedures Act (APA). A licensee may appeal the imposition of an~~
5 ~~intermediate restriction or condition in accordance with Section 24-4-105, C.R.S. of the~~
6 ~~APA. A licensee is not required to submit to the Department's informal review before~~
7 ~~appealing pursuant to the APA.~~

8 ~~(iii) Implementation of Restrictions/Conditions~~

9 ~~(A) Life-threatening situations. The licensee shall implement the restriction or~~
10 ~~condition immediately upon receiving notice of the restriction or condition.~~

11 ~~(iv) Non life-threatening situations. The restriction or condition shall be implemented:~~

12 ~~(A) for restriction/conditions other than fines, immediately upon the expiration of the~~
13 ~~opportunity for appeal or from the date that the Department's decision is upheld~~
14 ~~after all administrative appeals have been exhausted.~~

15 ~~(B) for fines, within 30 calendar days from the date the Department's decision is~~
16 ~~upheld after all administrative appeals have been exhausted.~~

17 ~~1.103(7) **Facility Reporting Requirements**~~

18 ~~103(7)(a) Occurrences~~

19 ~~(i) Reporting. The facility shall be in compliance with occurrence reporting requirements~~
20 ~~pursuant to 6 CCR 1011, Chapter II, Section 3.2.~~

21 ~~(ii) Facility investigation of occurrences~~

22 ~~(A) Occurrences shall be investigated to determine the circumstances of the event~~
23 ~~and institute appropriate measures to prevent similar future situations.~~

24 ~~(B) Documentation regarding investigation, including the appropriate measures to~~
25 ~~be instituted, shall be made available to the Department, upon request.~~

26 ~~(C) A report with the investigation findings will be available for review by the~~
27 ~~Department within five working days of the occurrence.~~

28 ~~(D) Nothing in this Section 1.103 (7)(a) shall be construed to limit or modify any~~
29 ~~statutory or common law right, privilege, confidentiality or immunity.~~

30 ~~103(7)(b) Mistreatment of Residents/Mishandling of Resident Property. The declaration required in~~
31 ~~Section 2.4.3(K), Chapter II of 6 CCR 1011-1, shall also include any action related to the~~
32 ~~treatment of residents or the handling of their property.~~

33 ~~103(7)(c) Notification Regarding Relocations. The facility shall notify the Department within 48~~
34 ~~hours of the relocation of one or more residents occurs due to any portion of the facility~~
35 ~~becoming uninhabitable as a result of fire or other disaster.~~

36 ~~103(7)(d) Proof of Fire Suppression or Detection Equipment Testing. Written proof that such fire~~
37 ~~suppression or detection equipment has been tested and approved as fully functional and~~

1 operational, shall be submitted with the application prior to the issuance of a new license or
2 license renewal.

3 ~~1.103(8) **Certification of Administrator Training**~~

4 A program of certification shall be approved by the Department if all of the following requirements are met:

5 ~~103(8)(a) The program or program components are conducted by:~~

6 ~~(i) an accredited college, university, or vocational school, or~~

7 ~~(ii) an organization, association, corporation, group, or agency with specific expertise in that~~
8 ~~area; and~~

9 ~~(iii) the curriculum includes at least thirty (30) actual hours.~~

10 ~~103(8)(b) At least fifteen (15) hours shall comprise a discussion of each the following topics:~~

11 ~~(i) resident rights;~~

12 ~~(ii) environment and fire safety, including emergency procedures and first-aid;~~

13 ~~(iii) assessment skills;~~

14 ~~(iv) identifying and dealing with difficult situations and behaviors; and~~

15 ~~(v) nutrition.~~

16 ~~103(8)(c) The remaining fifteen (15) hours shall provide emphasis on meeting the personal, social and~~
17 ~~emotional care needs of the resident population served, for example, the elderly, Alzheimers, or~~
18 ~~the severely and persistently mentally ill.~~

19 ~~**1.104 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**~~

20 ~~1.104(1) **Owner**~~

21 ~~104(1)(a) Regulatory Compliance. The owner shall be responsible for meeting the requirements in~~
22 ~~these regulations.~~

23 ~~104(1)(b) Oversight of Staff. The owner is responsible for assuring that there is adequate training and~~
24 ~~supervision for staff.~~

25 ~~1.104(2) **Administrator**~~

26 ~~104(2)(a) Minimum Age Requirement. The administrator shall be at least 21 years of age.~~

27 ~~104(2)(b) Minimum Education, Training and Experience Requirements~~

28 ~~(i) Any person commencing service as an administrator July 1, 1993, shall meet the minimum~~
29 ~~education, training, and experience requirements in one of the following ways:~~

30 ~~(A) successful completion of a program approved by the Department pursuant to~~
31 ~~Section 1.103 (6); or~~

1 ~~(B) documented previous job related experience or related education equivalent to~~
2 ~~successful completion of such program. The Department may require additional~~
3 ~~training to ensure that all the required components of the training curriculum are~~
4 ~~met.~~

5 ~~(ii) Any person already serving as an administrator on July 1, 1993, shall either meet~~
6 ~~subparagraph (i) above or meet the minimum education, training, and experience~~
7 ~~requirements in one of the following ways:~~

8 ~~(A) successful completion of a program approved by the Department, pursuant to~~
9 ~~Section 1.103 (4), if completed within a period of eighteen (18) months~~
10 ~~following July 1, 1993;~~

11 ~~(B) submission of evidence of successful completion of such a program within the five~~
12 ~~(5) years immediately prior to July 1, 1993; or~~

13 ~~(C) previous job related experience equivalent to successful completion of such a~~
14 ~~program.~~

15 ~~(iii) The administrator shall be familiar with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations~~
16 ~~concerning licensure and certification.~~

17 ~~1.104(3) Personnel~~

18 ~~104(3)(a) General~~

19 ~~(i) Communicable diseases~~

20 ~~(A) All staff and volunteers, shall be free of communicable disease that can be readily~~
21 ~~transmitted in the workplace.~~

22 ~~(B) All staff shall be required to have a tuberculin skin test prior to direct contact with~~
23 ~~the residents. In the event of a positive reaction to the skin test, evidence of a~~
24 ~~chest x-ray and other appropriate follow-up shall be required in accordance with~~
25 ~~community standards of practice.~~

26 ~~(ii) Physical/mental impairment . Any person who is physically or mentally unable to~~
27 ~~adequately and safely perform duties that are essential functions, may not be approved~~
28 ~~as a licensee, or employed as staff member, or used as a volunteer.~~

29 ~~(iii) Alcohol or substance abuse . The facility shall not employ any person or use a volunteer~~
30 ~~who is under the influence of a controlled substance, as defined in C.R.S. Sections 18-~~
31 ~~18-203, 18-18-204, 18-18-205, 18-18-206, and 18-18-207, or who is under the influence~~
32 ~~of alcohol in the worksite. This does not apply to employees or volunteers using~~
33 ~~controlled substances under the direction of a physician, and in accordance with their~~
34 ~~health care provider's instructions.~~

35 ~~(iv) Access to policies and procedures . All staff and all volunteers shall have access to the~~
36 ~~facility's policies, procedure manuals, and other information necessary to perform their~~
37 ~~duties and to carry out their responsibilities.~~

38 ~~104(3)(b) Personnel Files. The facility shall maintain personnel files for staff members as well as for~~
39 ~~volunteers performing personal services and protective oversight under the auspices of the~~
40 ~~facility. Files of current employees and volunteers shall be available onsite for Department~~
41 ~~review.~~

1 ~~(i) General . Files shall include documentation required in these Chapter VII regulations,~~
2 ~~evidencing:~~

3 ~~(A) training, including copies of current first aid certification, if applicable;~~

4 ~~(B) TB testing, if applicable;~~

5 ~~(C) background checks;~~

6 ~~(D) date of hire;~~

7 ~~(E) If a Qualified Medication Administration Person (QMAP), also:~~

8 ~~(I) a copy of the certificate of completion of the medication training course~~
9 ~~required by these regulations for QMAPs, and~~

10 ~~(II) for those QMAPs filling medication reminder boxes, a signed disclosure~~
11 ~~that they have not had a professional medical, nursing, or pharmacy~~
12 ~~license revoked.~~

13 ~~104(3)(c) Background Checks – Owner and Administrator~~

14 ~~(i) The owner and administrator of a facility shall be of good, moral, and responsible character.~~
15 ~~As part of this determination, the owner and the administrator shall undergo a state~~
16 ~~fingerprint check with notification of future arrests from a criminal justice agency~~
17 ~~designated by the Department. The information, upon such request and subject to any~~
18 ~~restrictions imposed by such agency, shall be forwarded by the criminal justice agency~~
19 ~~directly to the Department.~~

20 ~~(ii) Background checks shall be conducted for all of the following:~~

21 ~~(A) owners and administrators for initial licensure, as part of the application process.~~

22 ~~(B) existing owners and administrators who have not undergone a state fingerprint~~
23 ~~check with notification of future arrests.~~

24 ~~(C) new owners in a change a ownership, as part of the application process.~~

25 ~~(D) new administrators in a change of administrators.~~

26 ~~(iii) No license shall be issued or renewed by the Department if the owner of the assisted living~~
27 ~~facility has been convicted of a felony or of a misdemeanor, which felony or~~
28 ~~misdemeanor involves moral turpitude, as defined by law, or involves conduct that the~~
29 ~~Department determines could pose a risk to the health, safety, and welfare of residents~~
30 ~~of the assisted living residence.~~

31 ~~(iv) The owner shall ascertain whether the administrator has been convicted of a felony or a~~
32 ~~misdemeanor that could pose a risk to the health, safety, and welfare of the residents,~~
33 ~~when making employment decisions.~~

34 ~~(v) Cost of background checks All costs of obtaining a criminal history record pursuant to this~~
35 ~~requirement shall be borne by the facility, the contract staff agency, or the individual~~
36 ~~who is the subject of the criminal history record, as appropriate.~~

37 ~~104(3)(d) Background Checks – Other Staff and Volunteers~~

1 ~~(i) When a background check shall be conducted . The staff who has direct personal contact~~
2 ~~with the residents of a facility and any volunteer performing personal services or~~
3 ~~protective oversight, under the auspices of the facility for residents of such facility, shall~~
4 ~~be of good, moral, and responsible character. In making such a determination, the~~
5 ~~owner or licensee of a facility shall obtain, prior to such staff or volunteer performing~~
6 ~~duties, any criminal history record information from a criminal agency, subject to any~~
7 ~~restrictions imposed by such agency, for any person responsible for the care and~~
8 ~~welfare of residents of such facility. If the individual is contract staff, the facility shall~~
9 ~~ensure that a background check has been conducted on such individual within 12~~
10 ~~months prior to the date of hire by the facility. The facility shall have documentation of~~
11 ~~such background checks.~~

12 ~~(ii) Use of information by the facility . The facility shall ascertain whether prospective staff or~~
13 ~~volunteers have been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor that could pose a risk to~~
14 ~~the health, safety, and welfare of the residents, when making employment decisions.~~

15 ~~(iii) Costs of background checks . All costs of obtaining a criminal history record from a~~
16 ~~criminal justice agency shall be borne by the facility, the contract staff agency, or the~~
17 ~~individual who is the subject of the criminal history record, as appropriate.~~

18 ~~404(3)(e) Qualifications~~

19 ~~(i) General . All staff and all volunteers shall have sufficient skill and ability to perform their~~
20 ~~respective duties, services, and functions.~~

21 ~~(ii) Licensed and certified staff . Licensed or certified staff shall perform duties in accordance~~
22 ~~with applicable statutes and regulations. Staff and volunteers shall not perform duties~~
23 ~~that they are not licensed or certified to provide.~~

24 ~~(iii) Qualified Medication Administration Persons~~

25 ~~(A) To be a qualified medication administration person, an individual shall have~~
26 ~~completed a medication training course given by a licensed nurse, physician,~~
27 ~~physician's assistant, or pharmacist, and approved by the Department and/or~~
28 ~~shall have passed an approved Department competency test for assisting with~~
29 ~~medications in accordance with 25-1.5-301, et seq. and the regulations~~
30 ~~promulgated thereto.~~

31 ~~(B) Every qualified medication administration staff member who administers~~
32 ~~medications, whether prescribed or non-prescribed, shall be able to read and~~
33 ~~understand the information and directions printed or written on the label.~~

34 ~~(iv) Current First Aid Certification~~

35 ~~(A) There shall be one staff member onsite at all times who has current certification in~~
36 ~~first aid specific to adults.~~

37 ~~(B) The first aid certification shall show that it meets the standards of either the~~
38 ~~American Red Cross or the American Heart Association.~~

39 ~~404(3)(f) Training. The facility shall document the evaluation of previous related experience for~~
40 ~~volunteers, as applicable, and for staff and that these personnel have all of the training,~~
41 ~~including on-the-job training, required in this section.~~

1 ~~(i) On-the-job training/Evaluation of experience~~. All staff and all volunteers shall be given on-
2 the-job training or have related experience in the job assigned to them and shall be
3 supervised until they have completed on-the-job training appropriate to their duties and
4 responsibilities or had previous related experience evaluated.

5 ~~(ii) Training requirements~~. Staff shall receive the following training, as appropriate. Volunteers
6 providing direct care shall receive training appropriate to their duties and
7 responsibilities.

8 ~~(A) Prior to providing direct care, the facility shall provide an orientation of the physical~~
9 ~~plant and adequate training on each of the following topics:~~

10 ~~(I) training specific to the particular needs of the populations served (e.g.,~~
11 ~~residents in secured environments, mentally ill, frail elderly, AIDS,~~
12 ~~Alzheimer's, diabetics, dietary restrictions and bedfast);~~

13 ~~(II) resident rights;~~

14 ~~(III) first aid and injury response including the procedures for lift assistance;~~

15 ~~(IV) the care and services for the current residents;~~

16 ~~(V) certified first aid training as necessary to ensure compliance with section~~
17 ~~1.104(3)(e)(iv) of this chapter.~~

18 ~~(VI) the facility's medication administration program.~~

19 ~~(B) Emergency Plan and Evacuation Procedures~~

20 ~~(I) Within three (3) days of date of hire or commencement of volunteer service,~~
21 ~~the facility shall provide adequate training in the emergency plan and~~
22 ~~evacuation procedures.~~

23 ~~(II) Every two (2) months, there shall be a review of all components of the~~
24 ~~emergency plan, including each individual employee's responsibilities~~
25 ~~under the plan, with the staff of each shift.~~

26 ~~(C) Within one month of the date of hire, the facility shall provide adequate training for~~
27 ~~staff on each of the following topics:~~

28 ~~(I) assessment skills;~~

29 ~~(II) infection control;~~

30 ~~(III) identifying and dealing with difficult situations and behaviors;~~

31 ~~(IV) residents rights, unless previously covered through other training; and~~

32 ~~(V) health emergency response, unless previously covered through other~~
33 ~~training.~~

34 ~~1.104(4) Staffing Requirements~~

35 ~~104(4)(a) Staffing~~

1 ~~(i) General . The owner shall employ sufficient staff to ensure the provision of services~~
2 ~~necessary to meet the needs of the residents.~~

3 ~~(ii) Staffing levels . In determining staffing, the facility shall give consideration to factors~~
4 ~~including but not limited to:~~

5 ~~(A) services to meet the residents' needs,~~

6 ~~(B) services to be provided under the care plan, and~~

7 ~~(C) services to be provided under the resident agreement.~~

8 ~~(iii) Minimum Staffing . Each facility shall ensure that at least one staff member who has the~~
9 ~~qualifications and training listed under Sections 1.104 (3)(e) and (f), and who shall be at~~
10 ~~least 18 years of age, is present in the facility when one or more residents is present.~~

11 ~~104(4)(b) Use of Residents. Residents may participate voluntarily in performing housekeeping duties~~
12 ~~and other tasks suited to the resident's needs and abilities. However, residents who provide~~
13 ~~services for the facility on a regular basis, or on an exchange or fee-for-service basis may not~~
14 ~~be included in the facility's staffing plan in lieu of facility employees except for trained, tested,~~
15 ~~and supervised residents in those facilities which are licensed to provide services specifically for~~
16 ~~the mentally ill.~~

17 ~~104(4)(c) Use of Volunteers. Volunteers may be utilized in the facility but may not be included in the~~
18 ~~facility's staffing plan in lieu of facility employees.~~

19 ~~1.104(5) Policies and Procedures. Unless otherwise indicated in this Section 1.104 (5), all facilities shall~~
20 ~~develop, adopt, and follow written policies and procedures that include the requirements listed below~~
21 ~~and shall comply with all applicable state and federal statutes and regulations. Required disclosures to~~
22 ~~residents or their legal representatives, as appropriate, regarding the policies and procedures shall be~~
23 ~~documented in the resident record.~~

24 ~~104(5)(a) Admissions. The facility's criteria for admission shall be based upon its ability to meet all the~~
25 ~~identified care needs of residents. The facility shall consider at least all of the following in~~
26 ~~making its admission decision: the facility's physical plant, financial resources, and availability of~~
27 ~~adequately trained staff.~~

28 ~~104(5)(b) Emergency Plan and Evacuation Procedures~~

29 ~~(i) Emergency plan . The emergency plan shall include planned responses to fire, gas~~
30 ~~explosion, bomb threat, power outages, and tornado. Such plan shall include provisions~~
31 ~~for alternate housing in the event evacuation is necessary.~~

32 ~~(ii) Disclosure to residents . Within three (3) days of admission, the plan shall be explained to~~
33 ~~each resident or legal representative, as appropriate.~~

34 ~~104(5)(c) Serious Illness, Serious Injury, or Death of the Resident~~

35 ~~(i) The policy shall describe the procedures to be followed by the facility in the event of serious~~
36 ~~illness, serious injury, or death of a resident.~~

37 ~~(ii) The policy shall include a requirement that the facility notify an emergency contact when the~~
38 ~~resident's injury or illness warrants medical treatment or face-to-face medical~~
39 ~~evaluation. In the case of an emergency room visit or unscheduled hospitalization, a~~
40 ~~facility must notify an emergency contact immediately, or as soon as practicable.~~

1 ~~104(5)(d) CPR Directive~~

2 ~~(i) At the time of admission, the facility shall inform residents or their legal representatives~~
3 ~~regarding the resident's right to receive CPR or have a written CPR directive refusing~~
4 ~~CPR. At least annually or upon a significant change in health condition, the facility shall~~
5 ~~review the CPR options with each resident or that resident's legal representative~~

6 ~~(ii) Upon admission and at each subsequent review, the facility and the resident or the~~
7 ~~resident's legal representative shall sign and date documentation acknowledging that~~
8 ~~the resident's CPR options were reviewed and understood. Such documentation shall~~
9 ~~be maintained in each resident's record.~~

10 ~~(iii) The facility shall ensure that staff are aware of or know where to immediately locate each~~
11 ~~resident's CPR directive.~~

12 ~~104(5)(e) Lift Assistance~~

13 ~~(i) The facility shall describe in writing the procedure for determining when it is appropriate for~~
14 ~~staff to assist a resident who has fallen and when the local emergency medical~~
15 ~~responder should be contacted.~~

16 ~~(ii) The facility's lift assistance procedure shall be made available to its local emergency~~
17 ~~medical responder.~~

18 ~~104(5)(f) Physician Assessment. The facility shall identify when a physician's assessment will be~~
19 ~~required, based upon at least the following indicators:~~

20 ~~(i) a significant change in the resident's condition;~~

21 ~~(ii) evidence of possible infection (open sores, etc.);~~

22 ~~(iii) injury or accident sustained by the resident which might cause a change in the resident's~~
23 ~~condition;~~

24 ~~(iv) known exposure of the resident to a communicable disease;~~

25 ~~(v) development of any condition which would have initially precluded admission to the facility.~~

26 ~~104(5)(g) Resident Rights~~

27 ~~(i) General. The policy shall incorporate the provisions under Section 1.106 (1). This policy~~
28 ~~shall not exclude, take precedence over, or in any way abrogate legal and constitutional~~
29 ~~rights enjoyed by all adult citizens.~~

30 ~~(ii) Posting. The policy on resident's rights shall be posted in a conspicuous place.~~

31 ~~(iii) Disclosure to residents. Upon admission, the facility shall document the resident or legal~~
32 ~~representative, as appropriate, has read or had explained the policy on residents' rights.~~

33 ~~104(5)(h) Smoking~~

34 ~~(i) General. The policy shall address residents, staff, volunteers and visitors.~~

35 ~~(ii) Disclosure to residents/staff. Prior to admission or employment, residents and staff shall~~
36 ~~be informed of any prohibitions.~~

1 ~~104(5)(i) Discharge~~

2 ~~(i) General . The policy shall include all of the following:~~

3 ~~(A) circumstances and conditions under which the facility may require the resident to~~
4 ~~be involuntarily transferred, discharged or evicted;~~

5 ~~(B) an explanation of the notice requirements;~~

6 ~~(C) a description of the relocation assistance offered by the facility; and~~

7 ~~(D) the right to call advocates, such as the state ombudsman or the designated local~~
8 ~~ombudsman and the adult protection services of the appropriate county~~
9 ~~Department of Social Services, for assistance.~~

10 ~~(ii) Disclosure to residents . Upon admission, the facility shall document that the resident or~~
11 ~~legal representative, as appropriate, has read or had explained the policy on discharge.~~

12 ~~104(5)(j) Management of Resident Funds/Property. The policy shall address the procedures for~~
13 ~~managing resident funds or property, if the facility provides this service to residents.~~

14 ~~104(5)(k) Internal Grievance Process~~

15 ~~(i) General . The policy shall establish a process for routine and prompt handling of~~
16 ~~grievances brought by residents and their families. Such policy shall also indicate that~~
17 ~~residents and their families may contact any of the following agencies and shall provide~~
18 ~~the telephone number and address of each of the following:~~

19 ~~(A) The state and local Long Term Care Ombudsman;~~

20 ~~(B) The Adult Protection Services of the appropriate county Departments of Social~~
21 ~~Services;~~

22 ~~(C) The Advocacy Services of the Area's Agency on Aging;~~

23 ~~(D) The Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment; and~~

24 ~~(E) The Colorado Department of Human Services in those cases where the facility is~~
25 ~~licensed to provide services specifically for the mentally ill.~~

26 ~~(ii) Posting . The internal grievance policy and procedure shall be posted in a conspicuous~~
27 ~~place.~~

28 ~~(iii) Disclosure to residents . Upon admission, the facility shall document that the resident or~~
29 ~~the resident's representative, as appropriate, has read or had the policy for the internal~~
30 ~~grievance process explained.~~

31 ~~104(5)(l) Investigation of Abuse and Neglect Allegations. The facility shall investigate all allegations of~~
32 ~~abuse and neglect involving residents in accordance with its written policy, which shall include~~
33 ~~but not be limited to:~~

34 ~~(i) reporting requirements to the appropriate agencies such as the adult protection services of~~
35 ~~the appropriate county Department of Social Services and to the facility administrator;~~

- 1 (ii) ~~a requirement that the facility notify an emergency contact about the allegation within 24~~
2 ~~hours of the facility becoming aware of the allegation;~~
- 3 (iii) ~~the process for investigating such allegations;~~
- 4 (iv) ~~how the facility will document the investigation process to evidence the required reporting~~
5 ~~and that a thorough investigation was conducted;~~
- 6 (v) ~~a requirement that the resident shall be protected from potential future abuse and neglect~~
7 ~~while the investigation is being conducted;~~
- 8 (vi) ~~a requirement that if the alleged neglect or abuse is verified, the facility shall take~~
9 ~~appropriate corrective action; and~~
- 10 (vii) ~~a requirement that a report with the investigation findings will be available for review by the~~
11 ~~Department not later than five working days of the allegation being lodged with a staff~~
12 ~~member of the facility.~~

13 ~~104(5)(m) Restrictive Egress Alert Devices Facilities that use restrictive egress alert devices, shall have~~
14 ~~policy addressing at minimum, the following:~~

15 (i) ~~How the device will be used to protect the resident from elopement, including but not limited~~
16 ~~to, which door alarms will be triggered by the device.~~

17 (ii) ~~Evidence in the resident's record that the facility has:~~

18 (A) ~~established the legal authority by guardianship, court order, medical durable power~~
19 ~~of attorney, health care proxy, or other means allowed by Colorado law, for the~~
20 ~~use of such device;~~

21 (B) ~~conducted an assessment, prior to use, that evaluates the appropriateness of the~~
22 ~~device and reassessment(s) within 3 calendar days of a significant change in~~
23 ~~the resident's condition that warrants intervention or different care needs. The~~
24 ~~assessment and reassessment shall include written findings and their basis.~~
25 ~~The assessment and reassessment(s) shall be completed by a qualified~~
26 ~~professional, such as the resident's physician, a social worker, physician's~~
27 ~~assistant or nurse practitioner. If the qualified professional is a member of the~~
28 ~~facility staff or has been hired by the facility to conduct the evaluation, the~~
29 ~~qualified professional shall consult with the resident's physician or other~~
30 ~~independent person qualified to review the care needs of the resident.~~

31 (iii) ~~How the facility will respond to prevent elopement when an alarm is triggered, including but~~
32 ~~not limited to:~~

33 (A) ~~the system that will be used to alert staff regarding which door(s) have been~~
34 ~~breached;~~

35 (B) ~~the staff member(s) responsible for responding to the alarm and for conducting the~~
36 ~~behavior management intervention; and~~

37 (C) ~~how staff will continue providing protective oversight for other residents while the~~
38 ~~behavior management intervention, such as redirection, is taking place.~~

39 (iv) ~~How the facility will provide access to a secure outdoor area, consistent with Section 108~~
40 ~~(9)(c) (i) and (ii).~~

1 (v) Monthly testing to ensure that the devices are functioning properly and written evidence of
2 such testing.

3 **1.105 ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS**

4 ~~1.105(1) Admissions [Eff. 11/01/2008]~~

5 ~~105(1)(a) Who May be Admitted to the Facility. Only residents whose needs can be met by the facility
6 within its licensure category shall be admitted. The facility's ability to meet resident needs shall
7 be based upon a comprehensive pre-admission assessment of the resident's physical, health
8 and social needs; preferences; and capacity for self care.~~

9 ~~105(1)(b) Who May Not be Admitted to the Facility. A facility shall not admit or keep any resident
10 requiring a level of care or type of service which the facility does not provide or is unable to
11 provide, and in no event shall a facility admit or keep a resident who:~~

12 ~~(i) Is consistently, uncontrollably incontinent unless the resident or staff is capable of preventing
13 such incontinence from becoming a health hazard.~~

14 ~~(ii) Is totally bedridden with limited potential for improvement. A facility may keep a resident
15 who becomes bedridden after admission if there is documented evidence of each of the
16 following:~~

17 ~~(A) an order by a physician describing the services required to meet the health needs
18 of the resident, including but not limited to, the frequency of assessment and
19 monitoring by the physician or by other licensed medical professionals.~~

20 ~~(B) ongoing assessment and monitoring by a licensed or Medicare/Medicaid certified
21 home health agency or hospice service. The assessment and monitoring shall
22 ensure that resident's physical, mental, and psychosocial needs are being met.
23 The frequency of the assessment and monitoring shall be in accordance with
24 resident needs, but shall be conducted no less frequently than weekly.~~

25 ~~(C) adequate staffing, with staff who are trained in the provision of caring for bedridden
26 residents, and provision of services to meet the needs of the resident.~~

27 ~~(iii) Needs medical or nursing services, as defined herein, on a twenty-four hour basis, except
28 for care provided by a Supportive Living Program residence or by a psychiatric nurse in
29 those facilities which are licensed to provide services specifically for the mentally ill.~~

30 ~~(iv) Needs restraints, as defined herein, of any kind except as otherwise provided in 27-65-101,
31 et seq. C.R.S. for those facilities which are licensed to provide services specifically for
32 the mentally ill. The placement of residents in his or her room for the night and the use
33 of time-out, as defined by the facility's written policies and procedures, shall be
34 conducted only as part of a treatment plan developed in consultation with a physician
35 board certified in psychiatry or an advance practice nurse with a specialty in psychiatry.
36 The appropriateness of these provisions in the treatment plan shall be reassessed by
37 either one of these psychiatric clinicians every three months.~~

38 ~~(v) Has a communicable disease or infection that is: 1) reportable under 6 CCR 1009
39 Regulation 1 and 2) potentially transmissible in a facility, unless the resident is receiving
40 medical or drug treatment for the condition and the admission is approved by a
41 physician; or~~

1 ~~(vi) Has a substance abuse problem, unless the substance abuse is no longer acute and a~~
2 ~~physician determines it to be manageable.~~

3 ~~1.105(2) **Resident Agreement.** A written agreement shall be executed between the facility and the resident~~
4 ~~or the resident's legal representative at the time of admission. The parties may amend the agreement~~
5 ~~provided such amendment is evidenced by the written consent of both parties. No agreement shall be~~
6 ~~construed to relieve the facility of any requirement or obligation imposed by law or regulation. [Eff.~~
7 ~~11/01/2008]~~

8 ~~105(2)(a) Content. The written agreement shall specify the understanding between the parties~~
9 ~~regarding, at a minimum the following:~~

10 ~~(i) charges, refunds and deposit policies;~~

11 ~~(ii) services included in the rates and charges, including optional services for which there will be~~
12 ~~an additional, specified charge;~~

13 ~~(iii) types of services provided by the facility, those services which are not provided, and those~~
14 ~~which the facility will assist the resident in obtaining;~~

15 ~~(iv) the amount of any fee to hold a place for the resident in the facility while the resident is~~
16 ~~absent from the facility and the circumstances under which it will be charged;~~

17 ~~(v) transportation services;~~

18 ~~(vi) therapeutic diets;~~

19 ~~(vii) whether the facility or the resident will be responsible for providing bed and bath linens, as~~
20 ~~outlined in Section 110 (3)(a) or furnishings and supplies, as outlined in Section~~
21 ~~112(3)(f); and~~

22 ~~(viii) a provision that if the facility closes without giving residents thirty days notice of such~~
23 ~~closure, that security deposits shall be reimbursed.~~

24 ~~105(2)(b) Addenda. The written agreement shall have as addenda:~~

25 ~~(i) the care plan outlining functional capability and needs; and~~

26 ~~(ii) house rules, established pursuant to Section 1.105(4).~~

27 ~~105(2)(c) Disclosures. There shall be written evidence that the following have been disclosed, upon~~
28 ~~admission unless otherwise specified, to the resident or the resident's legal representative, as~~
29 ~~appropriate:~~

30 ~~(i) the facility policies and procedures listed under Section 1.104(5).~~

31 ~~(ii) the method for determining staffing levels based on resident needs, including whether or not~~
32 ~~the facility has awake staff 24 hours a day, the on-site availability of first aid certified~~
33 ~~staff, and the extent to which certified or licensed health care professionals are~~
34 ~~available on-site.~~

35 ~~(iii) types of daily activities, including examples of such activities, that will be provided for the~~
36 ~~residents.~~

37 ~~(iv) whether or not the facility has automatic fire sprinkler systems.~~

1 ~~(v) if the facility uses restrictive egress alert devices, the types of individuals exhibited by~~
2 ~~persons that need such devices.~~

3 ~~1.105(3) — **Management of Resident Funds/Property.** A facility may enter into a written agreement with the~~
4 ~~resident or resident's legal representative for the management of a resident's funds or property.~~
5 ~~However, there shall be no requirement for the facility to handle resident funds or property.~~

6 ~~105(3)(a) — **Written Agreement.** A resident or the resident's legal representative may authorize the~~
7 ~~owner to handle the resident's personal funds or property. Such authorization shall be in writing~~
8 ~~and witnessed and shall specify the financial management services to be performed.~~

9 ~~105(3)(b) — **Fiduciary Responsibility.** In the event that a written agreement for financial management~~
10 ~~services is entered into, the facility shall exercise fiduciary responsibility for these funds and~~
11 ~~property, including, but not limited to, maintaining any funds over the amount of five hundred~~
12 ~~dollars (\$500) in an interest bearing account, separate from the general operating fund of the~~
13 ~~facility, which interest shall accrue to the resident.~~

14 ~~105(3)(c) — **Surety Bond.** Facilities which accept responsibility for residents' personal funds shall post a~~
15 ~~surety bond in an amount sufficient to protect the residents' personal funds.~~

16 ~~105(3)(d) — **Accounting**~~

17 ~~(i) A running account, dated and in ink, shall be maintained of all financial transactions. There~~
18 ~~shall be at least a quarterly accounting provided to the resident or legal representative~~
19 ~~itemizing in writing all transactions including at least the following: the date on which~~
20 ~~any money was received from or disbursed to the resident; any and all deductions for~~
21 ~~room and board and other expenses; any advancements to the resident; and the~~
22 ~~balance.~~

23 ~~(ii) An account shall begin with the date of the first handling of the personal funds of the~~
24 ~~resident and shall be kept on file for at least three years following termination of the~~
25 ~~resident's stay in the facility. Such record shall be available for inspection by the~~
26 ~~Department.~~

27 ~~105(3)(e) — **Receipts.** Residents shall receive a receipt for and sign to acknowledge disbursed funds.~~

28 ~~1.105(4) — **House Rules** . The facility shall establish written house rules.~~

29 ~~105(4)(a) — **Content.** House rules shall list all possible actions which may be taken by the facility if any~~
30 ~~rule is knowingly violated by a resident. House rules may not violate or contravene any~~
31 ~~regulation herein, or in any way discourage or hinder a resident's exercise of those rights~~
32 ~~guaranteed herein. Such rules shall address at least the following:~~

33 ~~(i) smoking.~~

34 ~~(ii) cooking.~~

35 ~~(iii) protection of valuables on premises.~~

36 ~~(iv) visitors.~~

37 ~~(v) telephone usage including frequency and duration of calls.~~

38 ~~(vi) use of common areas, including the use of television, radio, etc.~~

1 ~~(vii) consumption of alcohol.~~

2 ~~(viii) dress.~~

3 ~~(ix) pets. A facility may keep household pets including dogs, cats, birds, fish, and other animals~~
4 ~~as permitted by local ordinance, with evidence of compliance with state and local~~
5 ~~vaccination and inoculation requirements and in accordance with house rules. In no~~
6 ~~event shall such rules prohibit service or guide animals.~~

7 ~~105(4)(b) *Posting.* The facility shall prominently post written house rules which shall be available at all~~
8 ~~times to residents.~~

9 ~~105(4)(c) *Disclosure to Residents.* There shall be documentation in the resident's record that a copy~~
10 ~~of the rules was provided to the resident or the legal representative, as appropriate, prior to~~
11 ~~admission.~~

12 ~~1.105(5) **Resident Record** A confidential record shall be maintained for each resident. Records shall be~~
13 ~~dated and legibly recorded in ink or in electronic format.~~

14 ~~105(5)(a) *Content of Resident Record.* Resident records shall contain at least, but not be limited to,~~
15 ~~the following:~~

16 ~~(i) Demographic and medical information~~

17 ~~(A) Face sheet . The face sheet shall contain the following information:~~

18 ~~(I) resident's full name, including maiden name if applicable;~~

19 ~~(II) resident's sex, date of birth, marital status and social security number,~~
20 ~~where needed for medicaid or employment purposes;~~

21 ~~(III) date of admission;~~

22 ~~(IV) name, address and telephone number of relatives or legal~~
23 ~~representative(s), or other person to be notified in an emergency;~~

24 ~~(V) name, address and telephone number of resident's primary physician, and~~
25 ~~case manager if applicable, and an indication of religious preference, if~~
26 ~~any, for use in emergency;~~

27 ~~(VI) resident's diagnoses, at the time of admission;~~

28 ~~(VII) current record of the resident's allergies.~~

29 ~~(B) Progress notes of any significant change in physical, behavioral, cognitive and~~
30 ~~functional condition and action taken by staff to address the resident's changing~~
31 ~~needs;~~

32 ~~(C) Medication administration record;~~

33 ~~(D) Documentation of on-going services provided by external services providers, such~~
34 ~~as physical therapy and home health services;~~

35 ~~(E) Advance directives, if applicable;~~

1 ~~(F) Physician's orders;~~

2 ~~(ii) The resident agreement;~~

3 ~~(iii) The care plan, as that term is defined herein;~~

4 ~~(iv) Resident's most recent former address of residence.~~

5 ~~105(5)(b) Who May Access Resident Records. Records shall be available for inspection by and~~
6 ~~release to:~~

7 ~~(i) the resident or the resident's legal representative, if so authorized,~~

8 ~~(ii) the resident's attorney of record;~~

9 ~~(iii) the state or local Long Term Care ombudsman with the permission of the resident and in~~
10 ~~accordance with Section 25-1-801, C.R.S.;~~

11 ~~(iv) the Department; and~~

12 ~~(v) those otherwise authorized by law.~~

13 ~~105(5)(c) Resident Record Storage and Retention~~

14 ~~(i) Records shall be maintained and stored in such a manner as to be protected from loss,~~
15 ~~damage or unauthorized use.~~

16 ~~(ii) Records shall be maintained in the facility or in a central administrative location readily~~
17 ~~available to facility staff and the department. Records necessary to respond to the~~
18 ~~current care needs of the resident shall be maintained onsite at the facility.~~

19 ~~(iii) Records for discharged residents shall be complete and maintained for a period of three~~
20 ~~years following the termination of the resident's stay in the facility.~~

21 ~~105(5)(d) Confidentiality. The confidentiality of the resident record including all medical, psychological~~
22 ~~and sociological information shall be protected at all times, in accordance with all applicable~~
23 ~~state and federal laws and regulations.~~

24 ~~1.105(6) Discharge~~

25 ~~105(6)(a) A resident shall be discharged only for one or more of the following reasons:~~

26 ~~(i) When the facility cannot protect the resident from harming him or herself or others.~~

27 ~~(ii) When the facility is no longer able to meet the resident's identified needs, based on the~~
28 ~~facility's discharge policy.~~

29 ~~(iii) When a Supportive Living Program resident has met his or her transitional planning~~
30 ~~goals.~~

31 ~~105(6)(b) A resident may be discharged for one or more of the following reasons:~~

32 ~~(i) Nonpayment for basic services, including rent, in accordance with the resident agreement; or~~

1 (ii) ~~Failure of the resident to comply with the resident agreement which contains notice that~~
2 ~~discharge may result from violation of the agreement.~~

3 ~~105(6)(c) Written notice of discharge shall be provided to the resident or resident's legal representative~~
4 ~~as follows:~~

5 ~~(i) thirty (30) days in advance of discharge for discharge in accordance with Sections 1.105~~
6 ~~(6)(a)(ii), 1.105 (6)(b)(i) and 1.105 (6)(b)(ii);~~

7 ~~(ii) in cases of medical emergency, or in accordance with Section 1.105 (6)(a)(i), the~~
8 ~~responsible party shall be notified as soon as possible.~~

9 ~~105(6)(d) A copy of the 30 day written notice shall be sent to the state or local ombudsman, within 5~~
10 ~~calendar days of the date that it is provided to the resident or the resident's legal representative.~~

11 ~~105(6)(e) Discharge shall be coordinated with the resident, the resident's family or resident's legal~~
12 ~~representative, or the appropriate agency.~~

13 ~~1.106 RESIDENT RIGHTS~~

14 ~~1.106(1) **General.** Residents shall have the following rights:~~

15 ~~106(1)(a) The right to be treated with respect and dignity.~~

16 ~~106(1)(b) The right to privacy.~~

17 ~~106(1)(c) The right not to be isolated or kept apart from other residents.~~

18 ~~106(1)(d) The right not to be sexually, verbally, physically or emotionally abused, humiliated,~~
19 ~~intimidated, or punished.~~

20 ~~106(1)(e) The right to be free from neglect.~~

21 ~~106(1)(f) The right to live free from involuntary confinement, or financial exploitation and to be free from~~
22 ~~physical or chemical restraints as defined within these regulations except as otherwise provided~~
23 ~~in Section 27-10-101, et seq. C.R.S. for those facilities which are licensed to provide services~~
24 ~~specifically for the mentally ill.~~

25 ~~106(1)(g) The right to full use of the facility common areas, in compliance with the documented house~~
26 ~~rules.~~

27 ~~106(1)(h) The right to voice grievances and recommend changes in policies and services.~~

28 ~~106(1)(i) The right to communicate privately including but not limited to communicating by mail or~~
29 ~~telephone with anyone.~~

30 ~~106(1)(j) The right to reasonable use of the telephone, in accordance with house rules, which includes~~
31 ~~access to operator assistance for placing collect telephone calls. At least one telephone~~
32 ~~accessible to residents utilizing an auxiliary aid shall be available if the facility is occupied by~~
33 ~~one or more residents utilizing such an aid.~~

34 ~~106(1)(k) The right to have visitors, in accordance with house rules, including the right to privacy during~~
35 ~~such visits.~~

- 1 ~~406(1)(l) The right to make visits outside the facility in which case the administrator and the resident~~
2 ~~shall share responsibility for communicating with respect to scheduling.~~
- 3 ~~406(1)(m) The right to make decisions and choices regarding their care and treatment, in the~~
4 ~~management of personal affairs, funds, and property in accordance with their abilities.~~
- 5 ~~406(1)(n) The right to expect the cooperation of the facility in achieving the maximum degree of benefit~~
6 ~~from those services which are made available by the facility.~~
- 7 ~~406(1)(o) The right to exercise choice in attending and participating in religious activities.~~
- 8 ~~406(1)(p) The right to be reimbursed at an appropriate rate for work performed on the premises for the~~
9 ~~benefit of the administrator, staff, or other residents, in accordance with the resident's care plan.~~
- 10 ~~406(1)(q) The right to 30 days written notice of changes in services provided by the facility, including~~
11 ~~but not limited to changes in charges for any or all services. Exceptions to this notice are:~~
- 12 ~~(i) changes in the resident's medical acuity that result in a documented decline in condition and~~
13 ~~that constitute an increase in care necessary to protect the health and safety of the~~
14 ~~resident; and~~
- 15 ~~(ii) requests by the resident or the family for additional services to be added to the care plan.~~
- 16 ~~406(1)(r) The right to have advocates, including members of community organizations whose purposes~~
17 ~~include rendering assistance to the residents.~~
- 18 ~~406(1)(s) The right to wear clothing of choice unless otherwise indicated in the resident's care plan and~~
19 ~~in accordance with reasonable house rules.~~
- 20 ~~406(1)(t) The right to choose to participate in social activities, in accordance with the care plan.~~
- 21 ~~406(1)(u) The right to receive services in accordance with the resident agreement and the care plan.~~
- 22 ~~1.106(2) **Ombudsman Access.** A facility shall permit access during reasonable hours to the premises and~~
23 ~~residents by the State Ombudsman and the designated local long-term care ombudsman in accordance~~
24 ~~with the federal "Older Americans Act of 1965", pursuant to Section 25-27-104 (2) (d), C.R.S.~~
- 25 ~~1.106(3) **Restraints.** Restraints as defined within these regulations are prohibited except as otherwise~~
26 ~~provided in 27-65-101, et seq. C.R.S. for those facilities which are licensed to provide services~~
27 ~~specifically for the mentally ill. The placement of a resident in his or her room for the night or the use of~~
28 ~~a time-out as defined by the facility's written policies and procedures may only be used in accordance~~
29 ~~with a treatment plan developed in consultation with and based on a written order by a physician board~~
30 ~~certified in psychiatry or a psychiatric clinical nurse specialist listed on the advance practice registry.~~
31 ~~The treatment plan, which shall document that less restrictive measures were unsuccessful, shall be~~
32 ~~evaluated by a clinician with such credentials every three months.~~
- 33 ~~1.106(4) **Mechanisms to Address Resident/Resident Family Concerns**~~
- 34 ~~406(4)(a) **Internal Grievance Process.** The facility shall implement an internal process for the routine~~
35 ~~and prompt handling of grievances brought by residents and their families.~~
- 36 ~~406(4)(b) **Facilities with Less than 17 Beds - House Meetings**~~
- 37 ~~(i) House meetings shall be held in addition to implementing the internal grievance process~~
38 ~~pursuant to Subsection (4)(a), above.~~

1 (ii) ~~In facilities with less than seventeen (17) beds, house meetings shall be held at least~~
2 ~~quarterly with residents, the appropriate staff, family and friends of residents in order~~
3 ~~that residents have the opportunity to voice concerns and make recommendations~~
4 ~~concerning facility policies.~~

5 (iii) ~~Written minutes of such meetings shall be maintained for review by residents at any time.~~

6 ~~406(4)(c) — Facilities with 17 Beds or More — Residents' Council~~

7 (i) ~~Resident council meetings shall be held in addition to implementing the internal grievance~~
8 ~~process pursuant to Subsection (4)(a), above.~~

9 (ii) ~~In facilities with seventeen (17) or more beds, a residents' council shall be established.~~

10 (iii) ~~The residents' council shall have full opportunity to meet without the presence of staff.~~

11 (iv) ~~The council shall meet at least monthly with the administrator and a staff representative to~~
12 ~~voice concerns and make recommendations concerning facility policies. Staff shall~~
13 ~~respond to these suggestions in writing prior to the next regularly scheduled meeting.~~

14 (v) ~~Written minutes of council meetings shall be maintained for review by residents.~~

15 **~~1.107 RESIDENT CARE SERVICES~~**

16 **~~1.107(1) — General~~**

17 ~~407(1)(a) — Facility Census. The facility shall maintain a current list of residents and their assigned~~
18 ~~room or apartment.~~

19 ~~407(1)(b) — Minimum Services. The facility shall make available, either directly or indirectly through a~~
20 ~~resident agreement, the following services, sufficient to meet the needs of the residents:~~

21 (i) ~~a physically safe and sanitary environment;~~

22 (ii) ~~room and board;~~

23 (iii) ~~personal services;~~

24 (iv) ~~protective oversight; and~~

25 (v) ~~social care.~~

26 **~~1.107(2) — Social and Recreational Activities~~**

27 ~~407(2)(a) The facility, in consultation with the residents, shall provide opportunities for social and~~
28 ~~recreational activities both within and outside the facility and shall coordinate community~~
29 ~~resources and promote resident participation in activities both in and away from the residence.~~

30 ~~407(2)(b) The facility shall encourage resident participation in planning, organizing, and conducting the~~
31 ~~residents' activity program, taking into consideration the individual interests and wishes of the~~
32 ~~residents.~~

33 ~~407(2)(c) In determining the types of activities offered, the facility shall take into account the physical,~~
34 ~~social and mental stimulation needs of the residents as well as their personal and religious~~
35 ~~preferences.~~

1 ~~1.107(3) **Care Planning** he facility shall develop and implement a written care plan for each resident to~~
2 ~~monitor and oversee the resident's care needs.~~

3 ~~107(3)(a) *Care Plan.* A written care plan for each resident shall be completed at the time of admission~~
4 ~~and shall include at least the following:~~

5 ~~(i) a comprehensive assessment of the resident's physical health, behavioral, and social needs;~~
6 ~~preferences; and capacity for self care. The assessment shall include, but not be limited~~
7 ~~to:~~

8 ~~(A) whether medication is self-administered or whether assistance is required from~~
9 ~~staff;~~

10 ~~(B) special dietary instructions, if any; and;~~

11 ~~(C) any physical or mental limitations.~~

12 ~~(ii) a description of the services which the facility will provide to meet the needs identified in the~~
13 ~~comprehensive assessment.~~

14 ~~107(3)(b) *Care Plan Modifications.* The resident may request a modification of the services identified~~
15 ~~in the care plan at any time.~~

16 ~~107(3)(c) *Reassessments.* The resident shall be reassessed yearly or more frequently, if necessary,~~
17 ~~to address significant changes in the resident's physical, behavioral, cognitive and functional~~
18 ~~condition and identify the services that the facility shall provide to address the resident's~~
19 ~~changing needs. The care plan shall be updated to reflect the results of the reassessment.~~

20 ~~107(3)(d) *External Services.* If the resident is receiving personal care and/or protective oversight~~
21 ~~services from external services provider(s), the facility shall coordinate and document in the~~
22 ~~care plan the services that are to be provided by the external services provider(s) as well as the~~
23 ~~services to be provided by the facility to ensure that the resident needs are met.~~

24 ~~1.107(4) **Medication**~~

25 ~~107(4)(a) *Personal Medication*~~

26 ~~(i) All personal medication is the property of the resident and no resident shall be required to~~
27 ~~surrender the right to possess or self-administer any personal medication, except as~~
28 ~~otherwise specified in the care plan of a resident of a facility which is licensed to provide~~
29 ~~services specifically for the mentally ill or if a physician or other authorized medical~~
30 ~~practitioner has determined that the resident lacks the decisional capacity to possess or~~
31 ~~administer such medication safely.~~

32 ~~(ii) Personal medication shall be returned to the resident or resident's legal representative,~~
33 ~~upon discharge or death, except that return of medication to the resident may be~~
34 ~~withheld if specified in the care plan of a resident of a facility which is licensed to~~
35 ~~provide services specifically for the mentally ill or if a physician or other authorized~~
36 ~~medical practitioner has determined that the resident lacks the decisional capacity to~~
37 ~~possess or administer such medication safely. The return of medication shall be~~
38 ~~documented by the facility.~~

39 ~~(iii) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 107 (4)(a)(ii), if donated by the resident or the~~
40 ~~resident's next of kin, the facility may return to a pharmacist unused medications in~~
41 ~~accordance with state laws, including Section 12-22-133, C.R.S (2005). For purposes of~~

1 this paragraph, unused medications means prescription medications that are not
2 controlled substances. ~~[Eff. 01/30/2007]~~

3 ~~407(4)(b) — Misuse of Medication~~

4 ~~(i) Misuse or inappropriate use of known medications for persons who are self-administering~~
5 ~~shall be reported to the resident's physician or other authorized practitioner.~~

6 ~~(ii) No resident shall be allowed to take another's medication nor shall staff be allowed to give~~
7 ~~one resident's medication to another resident.~~

8 ~~(iii) Medication which has a specific expiration date shall not be administered after that date~~
9 ~~and shall be disposed of appropriately.~~

10 ~~407(4)(c) — Labeling~~

11 ~~(i) Medications shall be labeled with the resident's full name and pursuant to Article 22 of Title~~
12 ~~12. This does not apply to medications that are self-administered by and in the~~
13 ~~possession of the resident.~~

14 ~~(ii) Any medication container which has a detached, excessively soiled or damaged label, shall~~
15 ~~be returned to the issuing pharmacy for relabeling or disposed of appropriately.~~

16 ~~407(4)(d) — Storage. All medication shall be stored in a manner that ensures the safety of the residents.~~

17 ~~(i) Central location~~

18 ~~(A) Medication which is kept in a central location, including refrigerators, shall be kept~~
19 ~~under lock and shall be stored in separate or compartmentalized packages,~~
20 ~~containers, or shelves, for each resident in order to prevent intermingling of~~
21 ~~medication.~~

22 ~~(B) Residents shall not have access to medication which is kept in a central location.~~

23 ~~(ii) Refrigeration. Medications which require refrigeration shall be stored separately in locked~~
24 ~~containers in the refrigerator. If medication is stored in a refrigerator dedicated to that~~
25 ~~purpose, and the refrigerator is in a locked room, then the medications do not need to~~
26 ~~be stored in locked containers.~~

27 ~~(iii) Bulk Quantities. Prescription and over-the-counter medication shall not be kept in stock or~~
28 ~~bulk quantities, unless such medication is administered by a licensed medical~~
29 ~~practitioner.~~

30 ~~4.107(5) — Administration of Medication and Treatment~~

31 ~~407(5)(a) — Qualified Medication Administration Staff. Qualified medication administration staff~~
32 ~~members may administer or assist the resident in administration of medication.~~

33 ~~407(5)(b) — Medication Administration Record~~

34 ~~(i) For residents whose medications are monitored or administered by the facility staff, a current~~
35 ~~record shall be maintained of the resident's medications including name of drug,~~
36 ~~dosage, route of administration of medication and directions for administration of~~
37 ~~medication.~~

1 (ii) ~~The administration of medication shall be documented at the time of administration.~~

2 ~~107(5)(c) — Written Orders~~

3 (i) ~~The facility shall only administer medications upon the written order of a licensed physician~~
4 ~~or other authorized practitioner.~~

5 (ii) ~~If the facility assists the resident with the administration of one or more medications and the~~
6 ~~resident also self-administers the same or other medication, the written order shall~~
7 ~~specify that such self-administration is authorized.~~

8 ~~107(5)(d) — Telephone Orders~~

9 (i) ~~Only a licensed nurse may accept telephone orders for medication from a physician or other~~
10 ~~authorized practitioner.~~

11 (ii) ~~All telephone orders shall be evidenced by a written and signed order within fourteen (14)~~
12 ~~days and documented in resident's record and the facility's medical administration~~
13 ~~record.~~

14 ~~107(5)(e) — Compliance with Physician Orders~~

15 (i) ~~This applies to medications and treatment which do not conflict with state law and~~
16 ~~regulations pertaining to assisted living residences and which are within the scope of~~
17 ~~services provided by the facility, as outlined in the resident agreement or the house~~
18 ~~rules.~~

19 (ii) ~~The facility shall be responsible for complying with physician orders, associated with the~~
20 ~~administration of medication or treatment, unless the resident self-administers such~~
21 ~~medication or treatment. The facility shall implement a system that:~~

22 (A) ~~Obtains clarification from the physician, as necessary and documents that the~~
23 ~~physician:~~

24 (I) ~~has been asked whether refusal of the medication or treatment should result~~
25 ~~in physician notification.~~

26 (II) ~~has been notified, where such notification is appropriate. Documentation of~~
27 ~~such notification shall be made in the medication administration record~~
28 ~~or in the progress notes.~~

29 (B) ~~Coordinates care with external providers or accepts responsibility to perform the~~
30 ~~care using facility staff.~~

31 (C) ~~Trains staff regarding the parameters of the ordered care as appropriate.~~

32 (D) ~~documents delivery of the care, including refusal by the resident of the medication~~
33 ~~or treatment.~~

34 ~~107(5)(f) — Drugs Used to Affect or Modify Behavior~~

35 (i) ~~Any drugs used to affect or modify behavior, including psychotropic drugs may not be~~
36 ~~administered by unlicensed persons as a "PRN" or "as needed" medication, except:~~

1 ~~(A) in those residential treatment facilities which are licensed to provide services for the~~
2 ~~mentally ill, or~~

3 ~~(B) where a resident understands the purpose of the medication, is capable of~~
4 ~~requesting the drug of his or her own volition and the facility has documentation~~
5 ~~from a licensed medical professional that the use of such drug in this manner is~~
6 ~~appropriate.~~

7 ~~107(5)(g) Oxygen . Residents may administer oxygen, and staff shall assist with the administration as~~
8 ~~needed, when prescribed by a physician and if the facility follows appropriate safety~~
9 ~~requirements regarding oxygen herein.~~

10 ~~(i) General~~

11 ~~(A) Oxygen tanks shall be secured upright at all times to prevent falling over and~~
12 ~~secured in a manner to prevent tanks from being dropped or from striking~~
13 ~~violently against each other.~~

14 ~~(B) Tank valves shall be closed except when in use.~~

15 ~~(C) Transferring oxygen from one container to another shall be conducted in a well-~~
16 ~~ventilated room with the door shut. Transfer shall be conducted by a trained~~
17 ~~staff member or by the resident for whom the oxygen is being transferred, if the~~
18 ~~resident is capable of performing this task safely. When the transfer is being~~
19 ~~conducted, no resident, except for a resident conducting such transfer, shall be~~
20 ~~present in the room. Tanks and other oxygen containers shall not be exposed~~
21 ~~to electrical sparks, cigarettes or open flames.~~

22 ~~(D) Tanks shall not be placed against electrical panels or live electrical cords where the~~
23 ~~cylinder can become part of an electric circuit.~~

24 ~~(ii) Handling~~

25 ~~(A) Tanks shall not be rolled on their side or dragged.~~

26 ~~(B) Smoking shall be prohibited in rooms where oxygen is used. Rooms in which~~
27 ~~oxygen is used shall be posted with a conspicuous "No Smoking" sign.~~

28 ~~(iii) Storage~~

29 ~~(A) Smoking shall be prohibited in rooms where oxygen is stored and such rooms shall~~
30 ~~be posted with a conspicuous "No Smoking" sign.~~

31 ~~(B) Tanks shall not be stored near radiators or other heat sources. If stored outdoors,~~
32 ~~tanks shall be protected from weather extremes and damp ground to prevent~~
33 ~~corrosion.~~

34 ~~**1.108 SECURED ENVIRONMENT**~~

35 ~~Facilities choosing to operate a secured environment must comply with the regulations contained in this section~~
36 ~~as well as the other provisions within these regulations.~~

37 ~~1.108(1) **Disclosure to Residents.** A facility that operates a secured environment shall disclose to the~~
38 ~~resident and the resident's legal representative, if applicable, prior to the resident's admission to the~~
39 ~~facility, that the facility operates a secured environment. The disclosure shall include information about~~

1 the types of resident diagnoses or behaviors that the facility serves and for which staff of the secured
2 environment is trained to provide services.

3 ~~1.108(2) **Resident Rights.** The resident who believes that he or she has been inappropriately admitted to the~~
4 ~~secured environment may request the assistance of the facility in contacting the state and local~~
5 ~~ombudsman and the resident's legal representative. Upon such request the facility shall assist the~~
6 ~~resident in making such contact.~~

7 ~~1.108(3) **Who May be Admitted to the Secured Environment**~~

8 ~~108(3)(a) **Needs Can be Met.** Only those residents who need a secured environment placement and~~
9 ~~whose needs can be met by the facility, as determined by an assessment, may be admitted.~~
10 ~~Upon completion of the assessment, a resident who has been determined to be a danger to self~~
11 ~~or others shall not be admitted to the secured environment.~~

12 ~~108(3)(b) **Legal Authority/Voluntary Admission.** A resident shall not be admitted to a secured~~
13 ~~environment unless legal authority for admitting the resident has been established by~~
14 ~~guardianship, court order, medical durable power of attorney, health care proxy or other means~~
15 ~~allowed by Colorado law. However, a resident may voluntarily be admitted or may remain in a~~
16 ~~secured environment if his or her egress is not restricted.~~

17 ~~108(3)(c) **Mentally Ill.** Facilities that serve residents who are mentally ill shall not admit such residents~~
18 ~~into a secured environment unless there is no less restrictive alternative and unless they are~~
19 ~~otherwise in compliance with the requirements of Article 10 of Title 27, Colorado Revised~~
20 ~~Statutes.~~

21 ~~108(3)(d) **Developmentally Disabled.** Facilities that serve residents with developmental disabilities as~~
22 ~~defined in Article 10.5 of Title 27, Colorado Revised Statutes shall not admit such residents into~~
23 ~~a secured environment, unless the facility is in compliance with the requirements of such article.~~

24 ~~1.108(4) **Secured Environment Assessments and Reassessments**~~

25 ~~108(4)(a) Prior to admission, there shall be an assessment of the resident that evaluates the~~
26 ~~appropriateness of placement in a secured environment. The assessment shall include written~~
27 ~~findings and their basis regarding admission to the secured environment and an evaluation of~~
28 ~~less restrictive alternatives.~~

29 ~~108(4)(b) Reassessments must be completed within 10 days of a significant change in the medical or~~
30 ~~physical condition of the resident that warrants intervention or different care needs, or when the~~
31 ~~resident becomes a danger to self or others, to determine whether the resident's stay in the~~
32 ~~secured environment is still appropriate.~~

33 ~~108(4)(c) The assessment and reassessment shall be completed by a qualified professional such as~~
34 ~~the resident's physician, a social worker, physician's assistant or nurse practitioner. If the~~
35 ~~qualified professional is a member of the facility staff or has been hired by the facility to conduct~~
36 ~~the evaluation, the qualified professional shall consult with the resident's physician or other~~
37 ~~independent person qualified to review the care needs of resident.~~

38 ~~1.108(5) **Documentation in the Resident Record.** The following shall be documented in the resident's~~
39 ~~record:~~

40 ~~108(5)(a) The legal authority for admission.~~

41 ~~108(5)(b) The assessment.~~

1 ~~108(5)(c) The reassessment(s).~~

2 ~~1.108(6) **Staffing**~~

3 ~~108(6)(a) The facility shall provide a sufficient number of trained staff members to meet the needs of~~
4 ~~the residents in the secured environment. In addition to the requirements set forth in Section~~
5 ~~1.104 (4)(a) (iii) there shall always be at least one trained staff member in attendance in the~~
6 ~~secured environment at all times.~~

7 ~~1.108(7) **Family Council**~~

8 ~~108(7)(a) Facilities with secured environments shall establish a forum for family members of residents~~
9 ~~in secured environments to voice suggestions, concerns and grievances.~~

10 ~~108(7)(b) The forum shall allow families to meet with the administrator and a staff representative to~~
11 ~~make recommendations concerning facility policies, grievances, incidents, and other matters of~~
12 ~~concern to the residents. Staff shall respond to these suggestions in writing prior to the next~~
13 ~~regularly scheduled meeting.~~

14 ~~108(7)(c) The forum shall be offered at least quarterly and may be held in conjunction with resident~~
15 ~~house or council meetings. Families shall be given the opportunity to meet with facility staff~~
16 ~~without residents present, upon request. The forum shall be scheduled at a time that reasonably~~
17 ~~accommodates family participation and schedules.~~

18 ~~1.108(8) **Discharge**~~

19 ~~108(8)(a) A facility must give at least 30 days written notice to the resident and the resident's legal~~
20 ~~representative when moving a resident out of a secured environment, unless the move is made~~
21 ~~at the request of, or voluntarily by, the person who is legally responsible for the resident or in~~
22 ~~accordance with the requirements of Section 1.105(6)(b) of these regulations.~~

23 ~~1.108(9) **Physical Plant Requirements**~~

24 ~~108(9)(a) Reserved~~

25 ~~108(9)(b) **Egress Alert Systems and Devices.** Egress alert systems and devices (such as~~
26 ~~Wanderguard) shall be arranged to sound a proximity alarm only, and shall not lock any door~~
27 ~~within a means of egress.~~

28 ~~108(9)(c) **Secure Outdoor Area**~~

29 ~~(i) In addition to the interior common areas required by this regulation, the facility shall provide~~
30 ~~a safe and secure outdoor area for the use of residents year round.~~

31 ~~(ii) **Fencing or other enclosures**~~

32 ~~(A) Fencing or other enclosures that prevent elopement and protect the safety and~~
33 ~~security of the residents shall be installed around secure outdoor areas.~~

34 ~~(B) Where a locked outdoor fence gate restricts access to the public way, all staff must~~
35 ~~carry gate lock keys on their person at all times while on duty.~~

36 ~~(iii) In facilities establishing a secured environment on or after June 1, 2004, the facility shall~~
37 ~~ensure that residents are able to access the secure outdoor area independently.~~

1 ~~1.109 DIETARY AND DINING SERVICES~~

2 ~~1.109(1) **General.** Reserved.~~

3 ~~1.109(2) Food Service Sanitation~~

4 ~~109(2)(a) *Facilities with Less than 20 Beds*~~

5 ~~(i) Food shall be prepared, handled and stored in a sanitary manner, so that it is free from~~
6 ~~spoilage, filth, or other contamination, and shall be safe for human consumption.~~

7 ~~(ii) Hazardous materials shall not be stored with food supplies.~~

8 ~~109(2)(b) *Facilities with 20 Beds or More.* Facilities licensed for 20 beds or more shall comply with the~~
9 ~~Department's March 1, 2013 regulations on Colorado Retail Food Establishments at 6 CCR~~
10 ~~1010-2.~~

11 ~~1.109(3) **Meals and Snacks**~~

12 ~~109(3)(a) *Meals*~~

13 ~~(i) At least three nutritionally balanced meals in adequate portions, using a variety of foods shall~~
14 ~~be made available, either directly or indirectly through the resident agreement, at~~
15 ~~regular times daily.~~

16 ~~(ii) In the event the meal provided is unpalatable, a substitute shall be provided.~~

17 ~~109(3)(b) *Snacks*~~

18 ~~(i) Between meal snacks of nourishing quality shall be available.~~

19 ~~1.109(4) **Menus**~~

20 ~~109(4)(a) Menus shall vary daily and shall be adjusted for seasonal changes and holidays.~~

21 ~~109(4)(b) Weekly menus shall be available for review by residents in advance of the day of preparation.~~

22 ~~109(4)(c) Residents shall be encouraged to participate in planning and in making suggestions as to~~
23 ~~menus and the facility shall make reasonable efforts to accommodate such suggestions.~~

24 ~~1.109(5) **Food Supply**~~

25 ~~109(5)(a) There shall be enough food on hand to prepare three nutritionally balanced meals for three~~
26 ~~days.~~

27 ~~1.109(6) **Therapeutic Diets.** A facility may provide therapeutic diets to residents. However, there shall be no~~
28 ~~requirement that facilities provide this service. If the facility provides therapeutic diets, the following~~
29 ~~requirements shall apply.~~

30 ~~109(6)(a) Therapeutic diets shall be prescribed by a physician.~~

31 ~~109(6)(b) If the facility provides therapeutic diets, the facility shall implement a system in order to~~
32 ~~ensure that the proper diet is provided.~~

33 ~~1.109(7) **Dining Area/Services**~~

1 ~~109(7)(a) *Dining Area.* A designated dining area accessible by all residents shall be provided in a~~
2 ~~separate area or areas capable of comfortably seating all residents.~~

3 ~~109(7)(b) *Exclusion from Dining Area*~~

4 ~~(i) No resident or group of residents shall be excluded from the designated dining area during~~
5 ~~meal time unless otherwise indicated in the resident's care plan.~~

6 ~~(ii) Meals shall not be routinely served in resident rooms unless otherwise indicated in the~~
7 ~~resident's care plan.~~

8 ~~1.109(8) **Dishwashing** Dishwashing shall be conducted in a safe and sanitary manner. A two-compartment~~
9 ~~sink or a single-compartment sink used in conjunction with a domestic dishwashing machine shall be~~
10 ~~required. Dish-washing machines shall be used in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.~~

11 ~~1.110 LAUNDRY SERVICES~~

12 ~~1.110(1) **Provision of Laundry Services.** The facility shall make laundry services available in one of the~~
13 ~~following ways, and in accordance with these regulations:~~

14 ~~110(1)(a) providing laundry service for the residents;~~

15 ~~110(1)(b) providing access to laundry equipment so that the residents may do their own laundry; or~~

16 ~~110(1)(c) by making arrangements with a commercial laundry.~~

17 ~~1.110(2) **Separation of Clean/Soiled Laundry.** Separate storage for soiled linen and clothing shall be~~
18 ~~provided.~~

19 ~~1.110(3) **Supply of Clean Bed and Bath Linens**~~

20 ~~110(3)(a) Facilities which provide bed and bath linens, shall provide such linens at least weekly or more~~
21 ~~frequently in accordance with residents' needs. Clean blankets shall also be provided as~~
22 ~~necessary.~~

23 ~~1.111 INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR ENVIRONMENT.~~

24 ~~The facility shall provide a clean, sanitary environment, free of hazards to health and safety.~~

25 ~~1.111(1) **Interior Environment** All interior areas including attics, basements, and garages shall be safely~~
26 ~~maintained.~~

27 ~~111(1)(a) Potential Safety Hazards~~

28 ~~(i) Cooking. Cooking shall not be allowed in bedrooms. Residents may have access to an~~
29 ~~alternative area where minimal food preparation such as heating or reheating food or~~
30 ~~making hot beverages is allowed. In those facilities which make housing available to~~
31 ~~residents through apartments rather than resident bedrooms, cooking may be allowed~~
32 ~~in accordance with house rules. Only residents who are capable of cooking safely shall~~
33 ~~be allowed to do so. The facility shall document such assessment.~~

34 ~~(ii) Electrical Equipment~~

35 ~~(A) Extension cords. Extension cords and multiple use electrical sockets in resident~~
36 ~~rooms shall be limited to one per resident.~~

1 ~~(B) Power strips. Power strips are permitted throughout the facility with the following~~
2 ~~limitations:~~

3 ~~(I) The power strip must be provided with overcurrent protection in the form of~~
4 ~~a circuit breaker or fuse.~~

5 ~~(II) The power strip must have a UL (underwriters laboratories) label.~~

6 ~~(III) The power strips cannot be linked together when used.~~

7 ~~(IV) Extension cords cannot be plugged into the power strip.~~

8 ~~(V) Power strips can have no more than six receptacles.~~

9 ~~(VI) The use will be restricted to one power strip per resident per bedroom.~~

10 ~~(C) Personal appliances. Personal appliances shall be allowed in resident bedrooms~~
11 ~~only under the following circumstances:~~

12 ~~(I) such appliances are not used for cooking;~~

13 ~~(II) such appliances do not require use of an extension cord or multiple use~~
14 ~~electrical sockets;~~

15 ~~(III) such appliance is in good repair as evaluated by the administrator; and~~

16 ~~(IV) such appliance is used by a resident who the administrator believes to be~~
17 ~~capable of appropriate and safe use. The facility shall document such~~
18 ~~assessment.~~

19 ~~(D) Electric blanket/Heating pad. In no event shall a heating pad or electric blanket be~~
20 ~~used in a resident room without either staff supervision or documentation that~~
21 ~~the administrator believes the resident to be capable of appropriate and safe~~
22 ~~use.~~

23 ~~(iii) Accumulation of refuse. All interior areas including attics, basements, and garages shall~~
24 ~~be free from accumulations of extraneous materials such as refuse, discarded furniture,~~
25 ~~and old newspapers.~~

26 ~~(iv) Combustibles. Combustibles such as cleaning rags and compounds shall be kept in~~
27 ~~closed metal containers.~~

28 ~~(v) Portable Heaters. Kerosene (fuel fired) heaters shall not be permitted within the facility.~~
29 ~~Electric or space heaters shall not be permitted within resident bedrooms and may only~~
30 ~~be used in common areas of the facility if owned, provided, and maintained by the~~
31 ~~facility.~~

32 ~~(vi) Fire resistant wastebaskets. Enclosed areas on the premises where smoking is allowed~~
33 ~~shall be equipped with fire resistant wastebaskets. In addition, resident rooms occupied~~
34 ~~by smokers, even when house rules prohibit smoking in resident rooms, shall have fire~~
35 ~~resistant wastebaskets.~~

36 ~~411(1)(b) Potential Infection/Injury Hazards~~

1 (i) ~~Insect/rodent infestations.~~ The facility shall be maintained free of infestations of insects
2 and rodents and all openings to the outside shall be screened.

3 (ii) ~~Storage of hazardous substances.~~ Solutions, cleaning compounds and hazardous
4 substances shall be labeled and stored in a safe manner.

5 ~~411(1)(c) Heating, Lighting, Ventilation~~

6 (i) ~~Each room in the facility shall be installed with heat, lighting and ventilation sufficient to~~
7 ~~accommodate its use and the needs of the residents.~~

8 (ii) ~~All interior and exterior steps and interior hallways and corridors shall be adequately~~
9 ~~illuminated.~~

10 ~~411(1)(d) Water~~

11 (i) ~~Potable water.~~ There shall be an adequate supply of safe, potable water available for
12 domestic purposes.

13 (ii) ~~Hot water.~~

14 (A) ~~Hot water shall not measure more than 120 degrees Fahrenheit at taps which are~~
15 ~~accessible by residents.~~

16 (B) ~~There shall be a sufficient supply of hot water during peak usage demands.~~

17 ~~411(1)(e) Telephone~~

18 (i) ~~There shall be a telephone available for regular telephone usage by residents and staff.~~

19 ~~1.111(2) Exterior Environment~~

20 ~~411(2)(a) Potential Safety Hazards~~

21 (i) ~~Maintenance of the grounds.~~ Exterior premises shall be kept free of high weeds and grass,
22 garbage and rubbish. Grounds shall be maintained to prevent hazardous slopes, holes,
23 or other potential hazards.

24 (ii) ~~Staircases.~~ Exterior staircases of three (3) or more steps and porches shall have
25 handrails. Staircases and porches shall be kept in good repair.

26 ~~1.112 PHYSICAL PLANT, FURNISHINGS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~

27 ~~1.112(1) Compliance with State and Local Laws/Codes.~~ Facilities shall be in compliance with all
28 applicable:

29 ~~412(1)(a) Local zoning, housing, fire and sanitary codes and ordinances of the city, city and county, or~~
30 ~~county where the facility is situated to the extent that such codes are consistent with the federal~~
31 ~~"Fair Housing Amendment Act of 1988", as amended, 42 U.S.C., sec. 3601, et seq.~~

32 ~~412(1)(b) State and local plumbing laws and regulations.~~ Plumbing shall be maintained in good repair,
33 free of the possibility of backflow and backsiphonage, through the use of vacuum breakers and
34 fixed air gaps, in accordance with state and local codes.

1 ~~112(1)(c) Sewage disposal requirements. Sewage shall be discharged into a public sewer system or~~
2 ~~disposed of in a manner approved by the local health department, or local laws if no local health~~
3 ~~department exists, and the Colorado Water Quality Control Commission.~~

4 ~~1.112(2) **Common Areas**~~

5 ~~112(2)(a) Common areas sufficient to reasonably accommodate all residents shall be provided.~~

6 ~~112(2)(b) All common areas and dining areas shall be accessible to residents utilizing an auxiliary aid~~
7 ~~without requiring transfer from a wheelchair to walker or from a wheelchair to a regular chair for~~
8 ~~use in dining area. All doors to these rooms requiring access be at least 32 inches wide.~~

9 ~~112(2)(c) A minimum of two entryways shall be provided for access and egress from the building by~~
10 ~~residents utilizing a wheelchair if the facility is occupied by one or more residents utilizing a~~
11 ~~wheelchair.~~

12 ~~1.112(3) **Bedrooms and Occupancy Ratios**~~

13 ~~112(3)(a) *Bedroom Assignment.* No resident shall be assigned to any room other than a regularly~~
14 ~~designated bedroom.~~

15 ~~112(3)(b) *Occupancy Ratios.* No more than two (2) residents shall occupy a bedroom. However,~~
16 ~~facilities licensed prior to July 1, 1986 may have up to four (4) residents per room until either a~~
17 ~~substantial remodeling or a change of ownership occurs.~~

18 ~~112(3)(c) *Square Footage Requirements*~~

19 ~~(i) On or after June 1, 2004, facilities applying for initial licensure, when such initial license is~~
20 ~~not a change of ownership, shall have at least 100 square feet for single occupancy~~
21 ~~bedrooms and 60 square feet per person for double occupancy bedrooms. Bathroom~~
22 ~~areas and closets shall not be included in the determination of square footage.~~

23 ~~(ii) Single occupancy bedrooms shall have at least 100 square feet; double occupancy~~
24 ~~bedrooms shall have at least 60 square feet per person. However, any facility licensed~~
25 ~~prior to January 1, 1992 may have bedrooms of not less than 80 square feet for one~~
26 ~~occupant until either substantial remodeling or a change of ownership occurs. Bathroom~~
27 ~~areas shall not be included in the determination of square footage.~~

28 ~~112(3)(d) *Storage Space.* Each resident shall have storage facilities adequate for clothing and~~
29 ~~personal articles such as a closet.~~

30 ~~112(3)(e) *Windows.* Each bedroom shall have at least one window of eight (8) square feet which shall~~
31 ~~have opening capability. Any facility licensed prior to January 1, 1992 may have a window of~~
32 ~~smaller dimensions until either a substantial remodeling or a change of ownership occurs.~~

33 ~~112(3)(f) *Furnishings and Supplies*~~

34 ~~(i) In facilities which provide furnishings for resident bedrooms pursuant to a resident~~
35 ~~agreement, each resident bedroom shall be equipped as follows for each resident:~~

36 ~~(A) a comfortable, standard-sized bed equipped with a comfortable, clean mattress,~~
37 ~~mattress protector and pad, and pillow. Rollaway type beds, cots, folding beds~~
38 ~~or bunk beds shall not be permitted.~~

39 ~~(B) a standard-sized chair in good condition.~~

1 ~~(C) a towel rack.~~

2 ~~1.112(4) **Bathrooms**~~

3 ~~112(4)(a) *Number of Bathrooms Per Resident.* There shall be at least one full bathroom for every six~~
4 ~~(6) residents. A full bathroom shall consist of at least the following fixtures: toilet, handwashing~~
5 ~~sink, toilet paper dispenser, mirror, tub or shower, and towel rack. However, any facility licensed~~
6 ~~to provide services specifically for the mentally ill prior to January 1, 1992 may have one~~
7 ~~bathroom for every eight (8) residents until either a substantial remodeling or a change of~~
8 ~~ownership occurs.~~

9 ~~112(4)(b) *Bathroom Accessibility*~~

10 ~~(i) General. There shall be a bathroom on each floor having resident bedrooms which is~~
11 ~~accessible without requiring access through an adjacent bedroom.~~

12 ~~(ii) Residents using auxiliary aids. In any facility which is occupied by one or more residents~~
13 ~~utilizing an auxiliary aid, the facility shall provide at least one full bathroom as defined~~
14 ~~herein with fixtures positioned so as to be fully accessible to any resident utilizing an~~
15 ~~auxiliary aid.~~

16 ~~112(4)(c) *Fixtures*~~

17 ~~(i) Non-skid surfaces. Bathtubs and shower floors shall have non-skid surfaces.~~

18 ~~(ii) Grab bars. Grab bars shall be properly installed at each tub and shower, and adjacent to~~
19 ~~each toilet in any facility which is occupied by one or more residents utilizing an~~
20 ~~auxiliary aid or as otherwise indicated by the needs of the resident population.~~

21 ~~(iii) Toilet seats. Toilet seats shall be constructed of non-absorbent material and free of~~
22 ~~cracks.~~

23 ~~112(4)(d) *Supplies*~~

24 ~~(i) Individualized supplies. The use of common personal care articles, including soap and~~
25 ~~towels, is prohibited.~~

26 ~~(ii) Toilet paper. Toilet paper in a dispenser shall be available at all times in each bathroom of~~
27 ~~the facility.~~

28 ~~(iii) Liquid soap and paper towels. Liquid soap and paper towels shall be available at all times~~
29 ~~in the common bathrooms of the facility.~~

30 ~~**1.113 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT**~~

31 ~~113(1) *First Aid.* First aid equipment shall be maintained on the premises in a readily available location and~~
32 ~~staff shall be instructed in its use.~~

33 ~~113(2) *Telephone.* There shall be at least one telephone, not powered by household electrical current, in the~~
34 ~~facility which may be used by staff, residents, and visitors at all times for use in emergencies. The~~
35 ~~telephone numbers of police, fire, ambulance [9-1-1, if applicable] and poison control center telephone~~
36 ~~numbers shall be readily accessible to staff.~~

37
38

1 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT

2 Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division

3 STANDARDS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH FACILITIES

4 CHAPTER 7 - ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES

5 6 CCR 1011-1 Chap 07

6 Adopted by the Board of Health on _____, 2018. Effective _____, 2018.

7

8 **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

9 **SECTION 1 – STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**

10 **SECTION 2 – DEFINITIONS**

11 **SECTION 3 – DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**

12 **SECTION 4 – LICENSEE RESPONSIBILITIES**

13 **SECTION 5 – REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

14 **SECTION 6 – ADMINISTRATOR**

15 **SECTION 7 – PERSONNEL**

16 **SECTION 8 – STAFFING REQUIREMENTS**

17 **SECTION 9 – POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

18 **SECTION 10 – EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

19 **SECTION 11 – RESIDENT ADMISSION AND DISCHARGE**

20 **SECTION 12 – RESIDENT CARE SERVICES**

21 **SECTION 13 – RESIDENT RIGHTS**

22 **SECTION 14 – MEDICATION AND MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION**

23 **SECTION 15 – LAUNDRY SERVICES**

24 **SECTION 16 – FOOD SAFETY**

25 **SECTION 17 – FOOD AND DINING SERVICES**

26 **SECTION 18 – HEALTH INFORMATION RECORDS**

27 **SECTION 19 – INFECTION CONTROL**

28 **SECTION 20 – PHYSICAL PLANT STANDARDS**

29 **SECTION 21 – EXTERIOR ENVIRONMENT**

30 **SECTION 22 – INTERIOR ENVIRONMENT**

31 **SECTION 23 – ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL**

32 **SECTION 24 – WASTE DISPOSAL**

33 **SECTION 25 – SECURE ENVIRONMENT**

1 **SECTION 1 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**

2 1.1 AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH MINIMUM STANDARDS THROUGH REGULATION AND TO ADMINISTER AND ENFORCE
3 SUCH REGULATIONS IS PROVIDED BY §§ 25-1.5-103, 25-27-101, AND 25-27-104, C.R.S.

4 1.2 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES, AS DEFINED HEREIN, SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE
5 STATUTES AND REGULATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:

6 (A) THIS CHAPTER 7.

7 (B) 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PERTAINING TO GENERAL LICENSURE STANDARDS.

8 (C) 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 24 AND §§ 25-1.5-301 THROUGH 25-1.5-303 C.R.S, PERTAINING TO
9 MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION.

10 (D) 6 CCR 1007-2, PART 1, REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITES AND
11 FACILITIES, SECTION 13, MEDICAL WASTE.

12 1.3 THIS REGULATION INCORPORATES BY REFERENCE (AS INDICATED WITHIN) MATERIAL ORIGINALLY PUBLISHED
13 ELSEWHERE. SUCH INCORPORATION, HOWEVER, EXCLUDES LATER AMENDMENTS TO OR EDITIONS OF THE
14 REFERENCED MATERIAL. PURSUANT TO §24-4-103 (12.5), C.R.S., THE HEALTH FACILITIES AND EMERGENCY
15 MEDICAL SERVICES DIVISION OF THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT
16 MAINTAINS COPIES OF THE INCORPORATED TEXTS IN THEIR ENTIRETY WHICH SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC
17 INSPECTION DURING REGULAR BUSINESS HOURS AT:

18 DIVISION DIRECTOR
19 COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT
20 HEALTH FACILITIES AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DIVISION
21 4300 CHERRY CREEK DRIVE SOUTH
22 DENVER, COLORADO 80246-1530
23 PHONE: (303) 692-2836

24 CERTIFIED COPIES OF MATERIAL WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE DIVISION, AT COST, UPON REQUEST. ADDITIONALLY,
25 ANY MATERIAL THAT HAS BEEN INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE MAY BE EXAMINED IN ANY STATE PUBLICATIONS
26 DEPOSITORY LIBRARY UNLESS THE INCORPORATED MATERIAL IS PUBLICLY AVAILABLE ON THE INTERNET. COPIES
27 OF THE INCORPORATED MATERIALS THAT HAVE BEEN SENT TO THE STATE PUBLICATIONS DEPOSITORY AND
28 DISTRIBUTION CENTER AND ARE AVAILABLE FOR INTERLIBRARY LOAN.

29 **SECTION 2 – DEFINITIONS**

30 FOR PURPOSES OF THIS CHAPTER, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS SHALL APPLY, UNLESS THE CONTEXT REQUIRES
31 OTHERWISE:

32 "ABUSE" MEANS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTS OR OMISSIONS:

33 THE NON-ACCIDENTAL INFLICTION OF BODILY INJURY, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY OR DEATH,

34 CONFINEMENT OR RESTRAINT THAT IS UNREASONABLE UNDER GENERALLY ACCEPTED CARETAKING STANDARDS,
35 OR

36 SUBJECTION TO SEXUAL CONDUCT OR CONTACT THAT IS CLASSIFIED AS A CRIME.

37 "ADMINISTRATOR" MEANS A PERSON WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE OVERALL OPERATION, DAILY ADMINISTRATION,
38 MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE. THE TERM "ADMINISTRATOR" IS SYNONYMOUS
39 WITH "OPERATOR" AS THAT TERM IS USED IN TITLE 25, ARTICLE 27, PART 1.

1 "ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING (ADLs)" MEANS THOSE PERSONAL FUNCTIONAL ACTIVITIES REQUIRED BY AN INDIVIDUAL FOR
2 CONTINUED WELL-BEING, HEALTH AND SAFETY. AS USED IN THIS CHAPTER 7, ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING INCLUDE, BUT
3 ARE NOT LIMITED TO, ACCOMPANIMENT, EATING, DRESSING, GROOMING, BATHING, PERSONAL HYGIENE (HAIR CARE, NAIL
4 CARE, MOUTH CARE, POSITIONING, SHAVING, SKIN CARE), MOBILITY (AMBULATION, POSITIONING, TRANSFER), ELIMINATION
5 (USING THE TOILET) AND RESPIRATORY CARE.

6 "ALTERNATIVE CARE FACILITY" MEANS AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE CERTIFIED BY THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF
7 HEALTH CARE POLICY AND FINANCING TO RECEIVE MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE SERVICES PROVIDED PURSUANT
8 TO 10 CCR 2505-10, SECTION 8.495.

9 "APPROPRIATELY SKILLED PROFESSIONAL" MEANS AN INDIVIDUAL THAT HAS THE NECESSARY QUALIFICATIONS AND/OR
10 TRAINING TO PERFORM THE MEDICAL PROCEDURES PRESCRIBED BY A PRACTITIONER. THIS INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT
11 LIMITED TO, REGISTERED NURSE, LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSE, PHYSICAL THERAPIST, OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST,
12 RESPIRATORY THERAPIST, AND DIETITIAN.

13 "ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE" OR "ALR" MEANS:

14 A RESIDENTIAL FACILITY THAT MAKES AVAILABLE TO THREE OR MORE ADULTS NOT RELATED TO THE OWNER OF
15 SUCH FACILITY, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY THROUGH A RESIDENT AGREEMENT WITH THE RESIDENT, ROOM
16 AND BOARD AND AT LEAST THE FOLLOWING SERVICES: PERSONAL SERVICES; PROTECTIVE OVERSIGHT; SOCIAL
17 CARE DUE TO IMPAIRED CAPACITY TO LIVE INDEPENDENTLY; AND REGULAR SUPERVISION THAT SHALL BE
18 AVAILABLE ON A TWENTY-FOUR-HOUR BASIS, BUT NOT TO THE EXTENT THAT REGULAR TWENTY-FOUR HOUR
19 MEDICAL OR NURSING CARE IS REQUIRED, OR

20 A SUPPORTIVE LIVING PROGRAM RESIDENCE THAT, IN ADDITION TO THE CRITERIA SPECIFIED IN PARAGRAPH (A)
21 ABOVE, IS CERTIFIED BY THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH CARE POLICY AND FINANCING TO ALSO
22 PROVIDE HEALTH MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES, BEHAVIORAL MANAGEMENT AND EDUCATION, INDEPENDENT LIVING
23 SKILLS TRAINING AND OTHER RELATED SERVICES AS SET FORTH IN THE SUPPORTIVE LIVING PROGRAM
24 REGULATIONS AT 10 CCR 2505-10, SECTION 8.515.

25 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE TERM "ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE" IS SYNONYMOUS WITH THE TERMS
26 "HEALTH CARE ENTITY," "HEALTH FACILITY," OR "FACILITY" AS USED ELSEWHERE IN 6 CCR 1011-1, STANDARDS
27 FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH FACILITIES.

28 "AT-RISK PERSON" MEANS ANY PERSON WHO IS 70 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER, OR ANY PERSON WHO IS 18 YEARS OF AGE
29 OR OLDER AND MEETS ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

30 IS IMPAIRED BY THE LOSS (OR PERMANENT LOSS OF USE) OF A HAND OR FOOT, BLINDNESS OR PERMANENT
31 IMPAIRMENT OF VISION SUFFICIENT TO CONSTITUTE VIRTUAL BLINDNESS;

32 IS UNABLE TO WALK, SEE, HEAR OR SPEAK;

33 IS UNABLE TO BREATHE WITHOUT MECHANICAL ASSISTANCE;

34 IS A PERSON WITH AN INTELLECTUAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY AS DEFINED IN §25.5-10-202,
35 C.R.S.;

36 IS A PERSON WITH A MENTAL ILLNESS AS DEFINED IN §27-65-102(14), C.R.S.;

37 IS MENTALLY IMPAIRED AS DEFINED IN §24-34-501(1.3)(b)(II), C.R.S.;

38 IS BLIND AS DEFINED IN §26-2-103(3), C.R.S.; OR

39 IS RECEIVING CARE AND TREATMENT FOR A DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY UNDER ARTICLE 10.5 OF TITLE 27,
40 C.R.S.

1 "AUXILIARY AID" MEANS ANY DEVICE USED BY PERSONS TO OVERCOME A PHYSICAL DISABILITY AND INCLUDES BUT IS NOT
2 LIMITED TO A WHEELCHAIR, WALKER OR ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCE.

3 "CARE PLAN" MEANS A WRITTEN DESCRIPTION IN LAY TERMINOLOGY OF THE FUNCTIONAL CAPABILITIES OF AN INDIVIDUAL,
4 THE INDIVIDUAL'S NEED FOR PERSONAL ASSISTANCE, SERVICE RECEIVED FROM EXTERNAL PROVIDERS, AND THE
5 SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE FACILITY IN ORDER TO MEET THE INDIVIDUAL'S NEEDS. IN ORDER TO DELIVER PERSON-
6 CENTERED CARE, THE CARE PLAN SHALL TAKE INTO ACCOUNT THE RESIDENT'S PREFERENCES AND DESIRED OUTCOMES.
7 "CARE PLAN" MAY ALSO MEAN A SERVICE PLAN FOR THOSE FACILITIES WHICH ARE LICENSED TO PROVIDE SERVICES
8 SPECIFICALLY FOR THE MENTALLY ILL.

9 "CARETAKER NEGLECT" MEANS NEGLECT THAT OCCURS WHEN ADEQUATE FOOD, CLOTHING, SHELTER, PSYCHOLOGICAL
10 CARE, PHYSICAL CARE, MEDICAL CARE, HABILITATION, SUPERVISION OR ANY OTHER SERVICE NECESSARY FOR THE
11 HEALTH OR SAFETY OF AN AT-RISK PERSON IS NOT SECURED FOR THAT PERSON OR IS NOT PROVIDED BY A CARETAKER IN
12 A TIMELY MANNER AND WITH THE DEGREE OF CARE THAT A REASONABLE PERSON IN THE SAME SITUATION WOULD
13 EXERCISE, OR A CARETAKER KNOWINGLY USES HARASSMENT, UNDUE INFLUENCE OR INTIMIDATION TO CREATE A HOSTILE
14 OR FEARFUL ENVIRONMENT FOR AN AT-RISK PERSON.

15 "CERTIFIED NURSE MEDICATION AIDE (CNA-MED)" MEANS A CERTIFIED NURSE AIDE WHO MEETS THE QUALIFICATIONS
16 SPECIFIED IN 3 CCR 716-1, CHAPTER 19 AND WHO IS CURRENTLY CERTIFIED AS A NURSE AIDE WITH MEDICATION AIDE
17 AUTHORITY BY THE STATE BOARD OF NURSING.

18 "CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE" MEANS ANY MEDICATION THAT IS REGULATED AND CLASSIFIED BY THE CONTROLLED
19 SUBSTANCES ACT AT 21 U.S.C., §812 AS BEING SCHEDULE II THROUGH V.

20 "DEFICIENCY" MEANS A FAILURE TO FULLY COMPLY WITH ANY STATUTORY AND/OR REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
21 APPLICABLE TO A LICENSED ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE.

22 "DEFICIENCY LIST" MEANS A LISTING OF DEFICIENCY CITATIONS WHICH CONTAINS A STATEMENT OF THE STATUTE OR
23 REGULATION VIOLATED; AND A STATEMENT OF THE FINDINGS, WITH EVIDENCE TO SUPPORT THE DEFICIENCY.

24 "DEPARTMENT" MEANS THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT OR ITS DESIGNEE.

25 "DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE FACILITIES" MEANS FACILITIES THAT SERVE A DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE OF LOW INCOME
26 RESIDENTS AS EVIDENCED BY HAVING QUALIFIED FOR FEDERAL OR STATE LOW INCOME HOUSING ASSISTANCE; PLANNING
27 TO SERVE LOW INCOME RESIDENTS WITH INCOMES AT OR BELOW 80 PERCENT OF THE AREA MEDIAN INCOME; AND
28 SUBMITTING EVIDENCE OF SUCH QUALIFICATION, AS REQUIRED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

29 "DISCHARGE" MEANS TERMINATION OF THE RESIDENT AGREEMENT AND THE RESIDENT'S PERMANENT DEPARTURE FROM
30 THE FACILITY.

31 "EGRESS ALERT DEVICE" MEANS A DEVICE THAT IS AFFIXED TO A STRUCTURE OR WORN BY A RESIDENT THAT TRIGGERS A
32 VISUAL OR AUDITORY ALARM WHEN A RESIDENT LEAVES THE BUILDING OR GROUNDS. SUCH DEVICES SHALL ONLY BE
33 USED TO ASSIST STAFF IN REDIRECTING RESIDENTS WHEN ALERTED AS OPPOSED TO RESTRICTING THE FREE MOVEMENT
34 OF RESIDENTS.

35 "EMERGENCY CONTACT" MEANS ONE OF THE INDIVIDUALS IDENTIFIED ON THE FACE SHEET OF THE RESIDENT RECORD TO
36 BE CONTACTED IN THE CASE OF AN EMERGENCY.

37 "EXPLOITATION" MEANS AN ACT OR OMISSION COMMITTED BY A PERSON WHO:

38 USES DECEPTION, HARASSMENT, INTIMIDATION OR UNDUE INFLUENCE TO PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY
39 DEPRIVE AN AT-RISK PERSON OF THE USE, BENEFIT OR POSSESSION OF ANYTHING OF VALUE;

40 EMPLOYS THE SERVICES OF A THIRD PARTY FOR THE PROFIT OR ADVANTAGE OF THE PERSON OR ANOTHER
41 PERSON TO THE DETRIMENT OF THE AT-RISK PERSON;

1 FORCES, COMPELS, COERCES OR ENTICES AN AT-RISK PERSON TO PERFORM SERVICES FOR THE PROFIT OR
2 ADVANTAGE OF THE PERSON OR ANOTHER PERSON AGAINST THE WILL OF THE AT-RISK PERSON; OR

3 MISUSES THE PROPERTY OF AN AT-RISK PERSON IN A MANNER THAT ADVERSELY AFFECTS THE AT-RISK
4 PERSON'S ABILITY TO RECEIVE HEALTH CARE, HEALTH CARE BENEFITS, OR TO PAY BILLS FOR BASIC NEEDS OR
5 OBLIGATIONS.

6 "EXTERNAL SERVICES" MEANS PERSONAL SERVICES AND PROTECTIVE OVERSIGHT SERVICES PROVIDED TO A RESIDENT
7 BY FAMILY MEMBERS OR HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONALS WHO ARE NOT EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS, OR VOLUNTEERS OF
8 THE FACILITY. EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, HOME HEALTH, HOSPICE, PRIVATE PAY
9 CAREGIVERS AND FAMILY MEMBERS.

10 "HIGH MEDICAID UTILIZATION FACILITY" MEANS A FACILITY THAT HAS NO LESS THAN 35 PERCENT OF ITS LICENSED BEDS
11 OCCUPIED BY MEDICAID ENROLLEES AS INDICATED BY COMPLETE AND ACCURATE FISCAL YEAR CLAIMS DATA; AND
12 SERVED MEDICAID CLIENTS AND SUBMITTED CLAIMS DATA FOR A MINIMUM OF NINE (9) MONTHS OF THE RELEVANT FISCAL
13 YEAR.

14 "HOSPICE CARE" MEANS A COMPREHENSIVE SET OF SERVICES IDENTIFIED AND COORDINATED BY AN EXTERNAL SERVICE
15 PROVIDER IN COLLABORATION WITH THE RESIDENT, FAMILY AND ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE
16 PHYSICAL, PSYCHOSOCIAL, SPIRITUAL AND EMOTIONAL NEEDS OF A TERMINALLY ILL RESIDENT AS DELINEATED IN A CARE
17 PLAN. HOSPICE CARE SERVICES SHALL BE AVAILABLE 24 HOURS A DAY, SEVEN DAYS A WEEK."

18 "LICENSEE" MEANS THE PERSON OR ENTITY TO WHOM A LICENSE IS ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT PURSUANT TO §25-1.5-
19 103 (1) (A), C.R.S., TO OPERATE AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE WITHIN THE DEFINITION HEREIN PROVIDED. FOR THE
20 PURPOSES OF THIS CHAPTER 7, THE TERM "LICENSEE" IS SYNONYMOUS WITH THE TERM "OWNER."

21 "MEDICAL WASTE" MEANS WASTE THAT MAY CONTAIN DISEASE CAUSING ORGANISMS OR CHEMICAL THAT PRESENT
22 POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS SUCH AS DISCARDED SURGICAL GLOVES, SHARPS, BLOOD, HUMAN TISSUE,
23 PHARMACEUTICAL WASTE AND LABORATORY WASTE.

24 "MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION" MEANS ASSISTING A PERSON IN THE INGESTION, APPLICATION, INHALATION, OR, USING
25 UNIVERSAL PRECAUTIONS, RECTAL OR VAGINAL INSERTION OF MEDICATION, INCLUDING PRESCRIPTION DRUGS,
26 ACCORDING TO THE LEGIBLY WRITTEN OR PRINTED DIRECTIONS OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN OR OTHER AUTHORIZED
27 PRACTITIONER OR AS WRITTEN ON THE PRESCRIPTION LABEL AND MAKING A WRITTEN RECORD THEREOF WITH REGARD TO
28 EACH MEDICATION ADMINISTERED, INCLUDING THE TIME AND THE AMOUNT TAKEN.

29 "MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION" DOES NOT INCLUDE JUDGMENT, EVALUATION, OR ASSESSMENTS OR THE INJECTIONS OF
30 MEDICATION, THE MONITORING OF MEDICATION, OR THE SELF-ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION, INCLUDING
31 PRESCRIPTION DRUGS AND INCLUDING THE SELF-INJECTION OF MEDICATION BY THE RESIDENT.

32 "MEDICATION MONITORING" MEANS:

33 (A) REMINDING THE RESIDENT TO TAKE MEDICATION(S) AT THE TIME ORDERED BY THE AUTHORIZED
34 PRACTITIONER;

35 (B) HANDING TO A RESIDENT A CONTAINER OR PACKAGE OF MEDICATION THAT WAS LAWFULLY LABELED
36 PREVIOUSLY BY AN AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER FOR THE INDIVIDUAL RESIDENT;

37 (C) VISUAL OBSERVATION OF THE RESIDENT TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE;

38 (D) MAKING A WRITTEN RECORD OF THE RESIDENT'S COMPLIANCE WITH REGARD TO EACH MEDICATION,
39 INCLUDING THE TIME TAKEN; AND

40 (E) NOTIFYING THE AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER IF THE RESIDENT REFUSES OR IS UNABLE TO
41 COMPLY WITH THE PRACTITIONER'S INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING THE MEDICATION.

1 "MISTREATMENT" MEANS ABUSE, CARETAKER NEGLIGENCE OR EXPLOITATION.

2 "NURSE" MEANS AN INDIVIDUAL WHO HOLDS A CURRENT UNRESTRICTED LICENSE TO PRACTICE PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 38
3 OF TITLE 12, C.R.S., AND IS ACTING WITHIN THE SCOPE OF SUCH AUTHORITY.

4 "NURSING SERVICES" MEANS SUPPORT FOR ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING, THE ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATIONS AND THE
5 PROVISION OF TREATMENT BY A NURSE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ORDERS FROM THE RESIDENT'S PRACTITIONER.

6 "OWNER" MEANS THE PERSON OR BUSINESS ENTITY THAT APPLIES FOR LICENSURE AND/OR IN WHOSE NAME THE LICENSE
7 IS ISSUED.

8 "PALLIATIVE CARE" MEANS SPECIALIZED MEDICAL CARE FOR PEOPLE WITH SERIOUS ILLNESSES. THIS TYPE OF CARE IS
9 FOCUSED ON PROVIDING RESIDENTS WITH RELIEF FROM THE SYMPTOMS, PAIN AND STRESS OF SERIOUS ILLNESS,
10 WHATEVER THE DIAGNOSIS. THE GOAL IS TO IMPROVE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR BOTH THE RESIDENT AND THE FAMILY.
11 PALLIATIVE CARE IS PROVIDED BY A TEAM OF PHYSICIANS, NURSES AND OTHER SPECIALISTS WHO WORK WITH A
12 RESIDENT'S OTHER HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE AN EXTRA LAYER OF SUPPORT. PALLIATIVE CARE IS
13 APPROPRIATE AT ANY AGE AND AT ANY STAGE IN A SERIOUS ILLNESS AND CAN BE PROVIDED TOGETHER WITH CURATIVE
14 TREATMENT. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE TERM "PALLIATIVE CARE" IS SYNONYMOUS WITH THE TERMS "COMFORT
15 CARE," "SUPPORTIVE CARE," AND SIMILAR DESIGNATIONS.

16 "PERSONAL CARE WORKER" MEANS AN INDIVIDUAL WHO:

17 PROVIDES PERSONAL SERVICES FOR ANY RESIDENT, AND

18 IS NOT ACTING IN HIS OR HER CAPACITY AS A HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL UNDER ARTICLES 36, 38, 40.5 OR 41
19 OF TITLE 12 OF THE COLORADO REVISED STATUTES.

20
21 "PERSONAL SERVICES" MEANS THOSE SERVICES THAT AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE AND ITS STAFF PROVIDE FOR EACH
22 RESIDENT INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO:

23
24 AN ENVIRONMENT THAT IS SANITARY AND SAFE FROM PHYSICAL HARM,

25
26 INDIVIDUALIZED SOCIAL SUPERVISION,

27 ASSISTANCE WITH TRANSPORTATION, AND

28 ASSISTANCE WITH ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING.

29 "PLAN OF CORRECTION" MEANS A WRITTEN PLAN TO BE SUBMITTED BY FACILITIES TO THE DEPARTMENT FOR APPROVAL,
30 DETAILING THE MEASURES THAT SHALL BE TAKEN TO CORRECT ALL CITED DEFICIENCIES.

31 "PRACTITIONER" MEANS A PHYSICIAN, PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT OR ADVANCE PRACTICE NURSE (I.E., NURSE PRACTITIONER
32 OR CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST) WHO HAS A CURRENT, UNRESTRICTED LICENSE TO PRACTICE AND IS ACTING WITHIN THE
33 SCOPE OF SUCH AUTHORITY.

34 "PRESSURE SORE" (ALSO CALLED PRESSURE ULCER, DECUBITUS ULCER, BED-SORE OR SKIN BREAKDOWN) MEANS AN
35 AREA OF THE SKIN OR UNDERLYING TISSUE (MUSCLE, BONE) THAT IS DAMAGED DUE TO LOSS OF BLOOD FLOW TO THE
36 AREA. SYMPTOMS AND MEDICAL TREATMENT OF PRESSURE SORES ARE BASED UPON THE LEVEL OF SEVERITY OR
37 "STAGE" OF THE PRESSURE SORE.

38 STAGE 1 AFFECTS ONLY THE UPPER LAYER OF SKIN. SYMPTOMS INCLUDE PAIN, BURNING OR ITCHING AND THE
39 AFFECTED AREA MAY LOOK OR FEEL DIFFERENT FROM THE SURROUNDING SKIN.

40 STAGE 2 GOES BELOW THE UPPER SURFACE OF THE SKIN. SYMPTOMS INCLUDE PAIN, BROKEN SKIN OR OPEN
41 WOUND THAT IS SWOLLEN, WARM AND/OR RED AND MAY BE OOZING FLUID OR PUS.

1 STAGE 3 INVOLVES A SORE THAT LOOKS LIKE A CRATER AND MAY HAVE A BAD ODOR. IT MAY SHOW SIGNS OF
2 INFECTION SUCH AS RED EDGES, PUS, ODOR, HEAT AND/OR DRAINAGE.

3 STAGE 4 IS A DEEP, LARGE SORE. THE SKIN MAY HAVE TURNED BLACK AND WHO SIGNS OF INFECTION SUCH AS
4 RED EDGES, PUS, ODOR, HEAT AND/OR DRAINAGE. TENDONS, MUSCLES AND BONE MAY BE VISIBLE.

5 "PROTECTIVE OVERSIGHT" MEANS GUIDANCE OF A RESIDENT AS REQUIRED BY THE NEEDS OF THE RESIDENT OR AS
6 REASONABLE REQUESTED BY THE RESIDENT, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING:

7 BEING AWARE OF A RESIDENT'S GENERAL WHEREABOUTS, ALTHOUGH THE RESIDENT MAY TRAVEL
8 INDEPENDENTLY IN THE COMMUNITY; AND

9
10 MONITORING THE ACTIVITIES OF THE RESIDENT WHILE ON THE PREMISES TO ENSURE THE RESIDENT'S HEALTH,
11 SAFETY AND WELL-BEING, INCLUDING MONITORING THE RESIDENT'S NEEDS AND ENSURING THAT THE RESIDENT
12 RECEIVES THE SERVICES AND CARE NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE RESIDENT'S HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELL-
13 BEING.

14 "QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSON" OR "QMAP" MEANS AN INDIVIDUAL WHO PASSED A COMPETENCY
15 EVALUATION ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT BEFORE JULY 1, 2017 OR PASSED A COMPETENCY EVALUATION
16 ADMINISTERED BY AN APPROVED TRAINING ENTITY ON OR AFTER JULY 1, 2017 AND WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON THE
17 DEPARTMENT'S LIST OF PERSONS WHO HAVE PASSED THE REQUISITE COMPETENCY EVALUATION.

18 "RENOVATION" MEANS ANY CHANGE, ADDITION OR MODIFICATION TO THE EXISTING PHYSICAL PLANT WHICH REQUIRES AN
19 INCREASE IN CAPACITY TO STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL, OR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS; THAT ADDS SQUARE FOOTAGE; OR
20 THAT ADDS, REMOVES OR RELOCATES WALLS, WINDOWS OR DOORS.

21 "RESIDENT'S LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE" MEANS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

22 THE LEGAL GUARDIAN OF THE RESIDENT, WHERE PROOF IS OFFERED THAT SUCH GUARDIAN HAS BEEN DULY
23 APPOINTED BY A COURT OF LAW, ACTING WITHIN THE SCOPE OF SUCH GUARDIANSHIP;

24 AN INDIVIDUAL NAMED AS THE AGENT IN A POWER OF ATTORNEY (POA) THAT AUTHORIZES THE INDIVIDUAL TO
25 ACT ON THE RESIDENT'S BEHALF, AS ENUMERATED IN THE POA;

26 AN INDIVIDUAL SELECTED AS A PROXY DECISION-MAKER PURSUANT TO §15-18.5-101, C.R.S., ET SEQ., TO MAKE
27 MEDICAL TREATMENT DECISIONS. FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS REGULATION, THE PROXY DECISION-MAKER
28 SERVES AS THE RESIDENT'S LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE PURPOSES OF MEDICAL TREATMENT DECISIONS
29 ONLY; OR

30 A CONSERVATOR, WHERE PROOF IS OFFERED THAT SUCH CONSERVATOR HAS BEEN DULY APPOINTED BY A
31 COURT OF LAW, ACTING WITHIN THE SCOPE OF SUCH CONSERVATORSHIP.

32 "RESTRAINT" MEANS ANY METHOD OR DEVICE USED TO INVOLUNTARILY LIMIT FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT INCLUDING, BUT
33 NOT LIMITED TO, BODILY PHYSICAL FORCE, MECHANICAL DEVICES, CHEMICALS OR CONFINEMENT.

34 "SECURE-ENVIRONMENT" MEANS ANY GROUNDS, BUILDING OR PART THEREOF, METHOD OR DEVICE THAT PROHIBITS FREE
35 EGRESS OF RESIDENTS. AN ENVIRONMENT IS SECURE WHEN THE RIGHT OF ANY RESIDENT THEREOF TO MOVE OUTSIDE
36 THE ENVIRONMENT DURING ANY HOURS IS LIMITED.

37 "SELF-ADMINISTRATION" MEANS THE ABILITY OF A RESIDENT TO TAKE MEDICATION INDEPENDENTLY WITHOUT ANY
38 ASSISTANCE FROM ANOTHER PERSON.

39 "STAFF" MEANS EMPLOYEES AND CONTRACTED INDIVIDUALS INTENDED TO SUBSTITUTE FOR OR SUPPLEMENT EMPLOYEES
40 WHO PROVIDE RESIDENT CARE SERVICES. "STAFF" DOES NOT INCLUDE INDIVIDUALS PROVIDING EXTERNAL SERVICES, AS
41 DEFINED HEREIN.

1 "THERAPEUTIC DIET" MEANS A DIET ORDERED BY A PRACTITIONER AS PART OF A TREATMENT OF DISEASE OR CLINICAL
2 CONDITION, OR TO ELIMINATE, DECREASE, OR INCREASE SPECIFIC NUTRIENTS IN THE DIET. EXAMPLES INCLUDE, BUT ARE
3 NOT LIMITED TO, A CALORIE COUNTED DIET; A SPECIFIC SODIUM GRAM DIET; AND A CARDIAC DIET.

4 "TRANSFER" MEANS BEING ABLE TO MOVE FROM ONE BODY POSITION TO ANOTHER. THIS INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED
5 TO, MOVING FROM A BED TO A CHAIR OR STANDING UP FROM A CHAIR TO GRASP AN AUXILIARY AID.

6 **SECTION 3 – DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**

7 LICENSURE

8 3.1 APPLICANTS FOR AN INITIAL OR RENEWAL LICENSE SHALL FOLLOW THE LICENSURE PROCEDURES
9 OUTLINED IN 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PARTS 2.3 THROUGH 2.10.

10 (A) IN ADDITION, EACH LICENSE RENEWAL APPLICANT SHALL ANNUALLY SUBMIT, IN THE FORM AND
11 MANNER PRESCRIBED BY THE DEPARTMENT, INFORMATION ABOUT THE FACILITY'S
12 OPERATIONS, RESIDENT CARE AND SERVICES.

13 3.2 THE DEPARTMENT MAY ISSUE A PROVISIONAL LICENSE TO AN APPLICANT FOR THE PURPOSE OF
14 OPERATING AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE FOR ONE PERIOD OF 90 DAYS IF THE APPLICANT IS
15 TEMPORARILY UNABLE TO CONFORM TO ALL THE MINIMUM STANDARDS REQUIRED UNDER THESE
16 REGULATIONS, EXCEPT NO LICENSE SHALL BE ISSUED TO AN APPLICANT IF THE OPERATION OF THE
17 APPLICANT'S FACILITY WILL ADVERSELY AFFECT THE HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE OF THE RESIDENTS
18 OF SUCH FACILITY.

19 (A) AS A CONDITION OF OBTAINING A PROVISIONAL LICENSE, THE APPLICANT SHALL PROVIDE
20 THE DEPARTMENT WITH PROOF THAT IT IS ATTEMPTING TO CONFORM AND COMPLY
21 WITH APPLICABLE STANDARDS. NO PROVISIONAL LICENSE SHALL BE GRANTED PRIOR TO THE
22 SUBMISSION OF A CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK IN ACCORDANCE WITH § 25-27-105 (2.5),
23 C.R.S.

24 3.3 EACH OWNER OR APPLICANT SHALL REQUEST A BACKGROUND CHECK.

25 (A) IF AN OWNER OR APPLICANT FOR AN INITIAL ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE LICENSE HAS LIVED IN
26 COLORADO FOR MORE THAN THREE YEARS AT THE TIME OF THE INITIAL APPLICATION, SAID INDIVIDUAL
27 SHALL REQUEST FROM THE COLORADO BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (CBI) A STATE FINGERPRINT-BASED
28 CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD CHECK WITH NOTIFICATION OF FUTURE ARRESTS.

29 (B) IF AN OWNER OR APPLICANT FOR AN INITIAL ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE LICENSE HAS LIVED IN
30 COLORADO FOR THREE YEARS OR LESS AT THE TIME OF THE INITIAL APPLICATION, SAID INDIVIDUAL
31 SHALL REQUEST A FINGERPRINT-BASED CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD CHECK GENERATED BY THE
32 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONS THROUGH THE CBI.

33 (C) THE COST OF OBTAINING SUCH INFORMATION SHALL BE BORNE BY THE INDIVIDUAL OR INDIVIDUALS WHO
34 ARE THE SUBJECT OF SUCH CHECK. THE INFORMATION SHALL BE FORWARDED BY THE CBI DIRECTLY TO
35 THE DEPARTMENT.

36 3.4 NO LICENSE SHALL BE ISSUED OR RENEWED BY THE DEPARTMENT IF AN OWNER, APPLICANT AND/ OR
37 LICENSEE OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE HAS BEEN CONVICTED OF A FELONY OR OF A MISDEMEANOR,
38 WHICH FELONY OR MISDEMEANOR INVOLVES MORAL TURPITUDE OR INVOLVES CONDUCT THAT THE DEPARTMENT
39 DETERMINES COULD POSE A RISK TO THE HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE OF RESIDENTS OF THE ASSISTED
40 LIVING RESIDENCE.

41
42 3.5 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT CARE FOR MORE RESIDENTS THAN THE NUMBER FOR WHICH
43 IT IS CURRENTLY LICENSED.

1 LICENSE FEES

2 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL LICENSE FEES PAID TO THE DEPARTMENT SHALL BE NON-REFUNDABLE.

3 3.6 INITIAL LICENSES

4 FOR INITIAL LICENSE APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED ON OR AFTER JULY 1, 2018, THE APPLICABLE FEE, AS SET FORTH
5 BELOW, SHALL ACCOMPANY THE LICENSE APPLICATION.

6
7 3 TO 19 LICENSED BEDS: \$7,300.

8 20 TO 49 LICENSED BEDS: \$8,750.

9 50 TO 99 LICENSED BEDS: \$11,550

10 100 LICENSED BEDS AND MORE: \$14,750

11 QUALIFYING DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE FACILITY: \$3,000

12 3.7 RENEWAL FEES

13

14 (A) FOR LICENSES THAT EXPIRE BEFORE JULY 1, 2018, THE APPLICABLE FEE AS SET FORTH BELOW, SHALL
15 ACCOMPANY THE RENEWAL APPLICATION:

16 \$180 PER FACILITY PLUS \$47 PER BED.

17 \$180 PER FACILITY PLUS \$19 PER BED FOR A HIGH MEDICAID UTILIZATION FACILITY.

18 (B) FOR LICENSES THAT EXPIRE ON OR AFTER JULY 1, 2018, THE APPLICABLE FEE(S), AS SET FORTH
19 BELOW, SHALL ACCOMPANY THE RENEWAL APPLICATION:

20 \$360 PER FACILITY PLUS \$67 PER BED.

21 \$360 PER FACILITY PLUS \$23 PER BED FOR A HIGH MEDICAID UTILIZATION FACILITY.

22 \$350 PER SECURE ENVIRONMENT THAT IS SEPARATE AND DISTINCT FROM A NON-SECURE
23 ENVIRONMENT.

24 (C) FOR LICENSES THAT EXPIRE ON OR AFTER JULY 1, 2019, THE APPLICABLE FEE(S), AS SET FORTH
25 BELOW, SHALL ACCOMPANY THE RENEWAL APPLICATION:

26 \$360 PER FACILITY PLUS \$103 PER BED.

27 \$360 PER FACILITY PLUS \$38 PER BED FOR A HIGH MEDICAID UTILIZATION FACILITY.

28 \$350 PER SECURE ENVIRONMENT THAT IS SEPARATE AND DISTINCT FROM A NON-SECURE
29 ENVIRONMENT.

30 3.8 PROVISIONAL LICENSURE. ANY FACILITY APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT FOR A PROVISIONAL LICENSE, SHALL
31 SUBMIT A FEE OF \$1,000 FOR THE PROVISIONAL LICENSURE PERIOD.

32 3.9 CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP

1 (A) THE APPLICABLE FEE, AS SET FORTH BELOW, SHALL ACCOMPANY A FACILITY'S APPLICATION FOR
2 CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP.

3 THREE TO 19 LICENSED BEDS: \$6,250.

4 20 TO 49 LICENSED BEDS: \$7,800.

5 50 TO 99 LICENSED BEDS: \$10,600

6 100 LICENSED BEDS AND MORE: \$13,700

7 (B) IF THE SAME PURCHASER BUYS MORE THAN ONE FACILITY FROM THE SAME SELLER IN A SINGLE
8 BUSINESS TRANSACTION, THE CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP FEE SHALL BE THE FEE NOTED ABOVE FOR THE
9 LARGEST FACILITY AND \$4,500 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL FACILITY INCLUDED IN THE TRANSACTION. THE
10 APPROPRIATE FEE TOTAL SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITH THE APPLICATION.

11 3.10 OTHER LICENSE FEES

12 (A) A FACILITY APPLYING FOR A CHANGE OF MAILING ADDRESS, SHALL SUBMIT A FEE OF \$75 WITH THE
13 APPLICATION. FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SUBSECTION, A CORPORATE CHANGE OF ADDRESS FOR
14 MULTIPLE FACILITIES SHALL BE CONSIDERED ONE CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

15 (B) A FACILITY APPLYING FOR A CHANGE OF NAME SHALL SUBMIT A FEE OF \$75 WITH THE APPLICATION.

16 (C) A FACILITY APPLYING FOR AN INCREASED NUMBER OF LICENSED BEDS SHALL SUBMIT A FEE OF \$500
17 WITH THE APPLICATION.

18 (D) A FACILITY APPLYING FOR A CHANGE OF ADMINISTRATOR SHALL SUBMIT A FEE OF \$500 WITH THE
19 APPLICATION.

20 (E) A FACILITY SEEKING TO OPEN A NEW SECURE ENVIRONMENT SHALL SUBMIT A FEE OF \$1,600 WITH THE
21 FIRST SUBMISSION OF THE APPLICABLE BUILDING PLANS.

22 CITING DEFICIENCIES

23 3.11 THE LEVEL OF THE DEFICIENCY SHALL BE BASED UPON THE NUMBER OF SAMPLE RESIDENTS AFFECTED
24 AND THE LEVEL OF HARM, AS FOLLOWS:

25 LEVEL A – ISOLATED POTENTIAL FOR HARM FOR ONE OR A LIMITED NUMBER OF RESIDENTS.

26 LEVEL B – A PATTERN OF POTENTIAL FOR HARM FOR MORE THAN A LIMITED NUMBER OF RESIDENTS.

27 LEVEL C – ISOLATED ACTUAL HARM AFFECTING ONE OR A LIMITED NUMBER OF RESIDENTS.

28 LEVEL D – A PATTERN OF ACTUAL HARM AFFECTING MORE THAN A LIMITED NUMBER OF RESIDENTS.

29 LEVEL E (IMMEDIATE JEOPARDY) – ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL FOR SERIOUS INJURY OR HARM FOR ONE OR MORE
30 RESIDENTS.

31 3.12 WHEN A LEVEL E DEFICIENCY IS CITED, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL IMMEDIATELY REMOVE
32 THE CAUSE OF THE IMMEDIATE JEOPARDY RISK AND PROVIDE THE DEPARTMENT WITH WRITTEN
33 EVIDENCE THAT THE RISK HAS BEEN REMOVED.

34 PLANS OF CORRECTION

1 3.13 PURSUANT TO §25-27-105 (2), C.R.S., AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL SUBMIT A WRITTEN PLAN
2 DETAILING THE MEASURES THAT WILL BE TAKEN TO CORRECT ANY DEFICIENCIES.

3 (A) PLANS OF CORRECTION SHALL BE IN THE FORMAT PRESCRIBED BY THE DEPARTMENT AND CONFORM
4 WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.11.4,

5 (B) THE DEPARTMENT HAS THE DISCRETION TO APPROVE, IMPOSE, MODIFY OR REJECT A PLAN OF
6 CORRECTION AS SET FORTH IN 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.11.4.

7 INTERMEDIATE RESTRICTIONS OR CONDITIONS

8 3.14 SECTION 25-27-106, C.R.S., ALLOWS THE DEPARTMENT TO IMPOSE INTERMEDIATE RESTRICTIONS OR
9 CONDITIONS ON A LICENSEE THAT MAY INCLUDE AT LEAST ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

10 (A) RETAINING A CONSULTANT TO ADDRESS CORRECTIVE MEASURES INCLUDING DEFICIENT
11 PRACTICE RESULTING FROM SYSTEMIC FAILURE;

12 (B) MONITORING BY THE DEPARTMENT FOR A SPECIFIC PERIOD;

13 (C) PROVIDING ADDITIONAL TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES, OWNERS, OR OPERATORS OF THE
14 RESIDENCE;

15 (D) COMPLYING WITH A DIRECTED WRITTEN PLAN, TO CORRECT THE VIOLATION; OR

16 (E) PAYING A CIVIL FINE NOT TO EXCEED TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000) IN A CALENDAR YEAR.

17 3.15 INTERMEDIATE RESTRICTIONS OR CONDITIONS MAY BE IMPOSED FOR LEVEL A, B AND C DEFICIENCIES
18 WHEN THE DEPARTMENT FINDS THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE HAS VIOLATED STATUTORY OR
19 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS. THE FACTORS THAT MAY BE CONSIDERED INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT
20 LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:

21 (A) THE LEVEL OF ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL HARM TO A RESIDENT(S),

22 (B) THE NUMBER OF RESIDENTS AFFECTED,

23 (C) WHETHER THE CONDUCT LEADING TO THE IMPOSITION OF THE RESTRICTION ARE ISOLATED OR
24 A PATTERN, AND

25 (D) THE LICENSEE'S PRIOR HISTORY OF NONCOMPLIANCE IN GENERAL, AND SPECIFICALLY WITH
26 REFERENCE TO THE CITED DEFICIENCIES.

27 3.16 FOR ALL CASES WHERE THE DEFICIENCY LIST INCLUDES LEVELS D OR E DEFICIENCIES, THE ASSISTED
28 LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL COMPLY WITH AT LEAST ONE INTERMEDIATE RESTRICTION OR CONDITION. IN
29 ADDITION, FOR ALL LEVEL E DEFICIENCIES, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL:

30 (A) PAY A CIVIL FINE OF \$500, NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 IN A CALENDAR YEAR,

31 (B) IMMEDIATELY CORRECT THE CIRCUMSTANCES THAT GAVE RISE TO THE LIFE-THREATENING
32 SITUATION, AND

33 (C) COMPLY WITH ANY OTHER RESTRICTIONS OR CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

34 APPEALING THE IMPOSITION OF INTERMEDIATE RESTRICTIONS/CONDITIONS

1 3.17 A LICENSEE MAY APPEAL THE IMPOSITION OF AN INTERMEDIATE RESTRICTION OR CONDITION PURSUANT TO
2 PROCEDURES ESTABLISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT AND AS PROVIDED BY §25-27-106, C.R.S.

3 (A) INFORMAL REVIEW

4 INFORMAL REVIEW IS AN ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW PROCESS CONDUCTED BY THE DEPARTMENT THAT
5 DOES NOT INCLUDE AN EVIDENTIARY HEARING.

6 (1) A LICENSEE MAY SUBMIT A WRITTEN REQUEST FOR INFORMAL REVIEW OF THE IMPOSITION OF
7 AN INTERMEDIATE RESTRICTION NO LATER THAN TEN (10) BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE DATE
8 NOTICE IS RECEIVED FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF THE RESTRICTION OR CONDITION. IF AN
9 EXTENSION OF TIME IS NEEDED, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REQUEST AN
10 EXTENSION IN WRITING FROM THE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO THE SUBMITTAL DUE DATE. AN
11 EXTENSION OF TIME MAY BE GRANTED BY THE DEPARTMENT NOT TO EXCEED SEVEN
12 CALENDAR DAYS. INFORMAL REVIEW MAY BE CONDUCTED AFTER THE PLAN OF CORRECTION
13 HAS BEEN APPROVED.

14 (2) FOR CIVIL FINES, THE LICENSEE MAY REQUEST IN WRITING THAT THE INFORMAL REVIEW BE
15 CONDUCTED IN PERSON, WHICH WOULD ALLOW THE LICENSEE TO ORALLY ADDRESS THE
16 INFORMAL REVIEWER(S).

17 (B) FORMAL REVIEW

18 A LICENSEE MAY APPEAL THE IMPOSITION OF AN INTERMEDIATE RESTRICTION OR CONDITION IN
19 ACCORDANCE WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT (APA) AT §24-4-105, C.R.S. A
20 LICENSEE IS NOT REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO THE DEPARTMENT'S INFORMAL REVIEW BEFORE PURSUING
21 FORMAL REVIEW UNDER THE APA.

22 (1) FOR LIFE-THREATENING SITUATIONS, THE LICENSEE SHALL IMPLEMENT THE RESTRICTION
23 OR CONDITION IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIVING NOTICE OF THE RESTRICTION OR CONDITION.

24 (2) FOR SITUATIONS THAT ARE NOT LIFE-THREATENING, THE RESTRICTION OR CONDITION SHALL BE
25 IMPLEMENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPE OF CONDITION AS SET FORTH BELOW:

26 (A) FOR RESTRICTION/CONDITIONS OTHER THAN FINES, IMMEDIATELY UPON THE
27 EXPIRATION OF THE OPPORTUNITY FOR APPEAL OR FROM THE DATE THAT THE
28 DEPARTMENT'S DECISION IS UPHELD AFTER ALL ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS HAVE BEEN
29 EXHAUSTED.

30 (B) FOR FINES, WITHIN 30 CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE THE DEPARTMENT'S
31 DECISION IS UPHELD AFTER ALL ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS HAVE BEEN EXHAUSTED.

32 **SECTION 4 – LICENSEE RESPONSIBILITIES**

33 4.1 THE LICENSEE SHALL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE ASSISTED LIVING
34 RESIDENCE.

35 4.2 THE LICENSEE SHALL ENSURE THE PROVISION OF FACILITIES, PERSONNEL AND SERVICES NECESSARY FOR THE
36 WELFARE AND SAFETY OF RESIDENTS.

37 4.3 THE LICENSEE SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PROMOTIONAL INFORMATION PUBLISHED
38 OR OTHERWISE DISTRIBUTED BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE ALR AND
39 THE CARE, TREATMENT AND SERVICES THAT IT PROVIDES.

1 4.4 THE LICENSEE SHALL ESTABLISH, AND ENSURE THE MAINTENANCE OF, A SYSTEM OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
2 AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

3 4.5 THE LICENSEE SHALL APPOINT AN ADMINISTRATOR WHO MEETS THE MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS SET FORTH IN
4 THIS REGULATION AND DELEGATE TO THAT INDIVIDUAL THE EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE
5 ADMINISTRATION OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE.

6 **SECTION 5 - REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

7 AT RISK PERSONS MANDATORY REPORTING

8
9 5.1 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE PERSONNEL ENGAGED IN THE ADMISSION, CARE OR TREATMENT OF AT-RISK
10 PERSONS SHALL REPORT SUSPECTED PHYSICAL OR SEXUAL ABUSE, EXPLOITATION AND/OR CARETAKER NEGLECT
11 TO LAW ENFORCEMENT WITHIN 24 HOURS OF OBSERVATION OR DISCOVERY PURSUANT TO §18-6.5-108,
12 C.R.S.

13 RESIDENT RELOCATION REPORTING

14 5.2 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOTIFY THE DEPARTMENT WITHIN 48 HOURS IF THE RELOCATION OF
15 ONE OR MORE RESIDENTS OCCURS DUE TO ANY PORTION OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE BECOMING
16 UNINHABITABLE BECAUSE OF FIRE OR OTHER DISASTER.

17 OCCURRENCE REPORTING

18 5.3 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL OCCURRENCE REPORTING REQUIRED BY STATE LAW
19 AND SHALL FOLLOW THE REPORTING PROCEDURES SET FORTH BELOW:

20 (A) NOTIFY THE DEPARTMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS NO LATER THAN THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY AFTER
21 DISCOVERY BY THE ALR:

22 (1) ANY OCCURRENCE INVOLVING NEGLIGENCE OF A RESIDENT BY FAILURE TO PROVIDE GOODS AND
23 SERVICES NECESSARY TO AVOID THE RESIDENT'S PHYSICAL HARM OR MENTAL ANGUISH;

24 (2) ANY OCCURRENCE INVOLVING ABUSE OF A RESIDENT BY THE WILLFUL INFLICTION OF INJURY,
25 UNREASONABLE CONFINEMENT, INTIMIDATION OR PUNISHMENT WITH RESULTING PHYSICAL
26 HARM, PAIN OR MENTAL ANGUISH;

27 (3) ANY OCCURRENCE INVOLVING AN INJURY OF UNKNOWN SOURCE WHERE THE SOURCE OF THE
28 INJURY CANNOT BE EXPLAINED, AND THE INJURY IS SUSPICIOUS BECAUSE OF THE EXTENT OR
29 LOCATION OF THE INJURY; OR

30 (4) ANY OCCURRENCE INVOLVING MISAPPROPRIATION OF A RESIDENT'S PROPERTY INCLUDING THE
31 DELIBERATE MISPLACEMENT, EXPLOITATION OR WRONGFUL USE OF A RESIDENT'S BELONGINGS
32 OR MONEY WITHOUT THE RESIDENT'S CONSENT.

33 (B) INVESTIGATE AN OCCURRENCE TO DETERMINE THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE EVENT AND INSTITUTE
34 APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO PREVENT SIMILAR FUTURE SITUATIONS.

35 (1) DOCUMENTATION REGARDING INVESTIGATION, INCLUDING THE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO BE
36 INSTITUTED, SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT, UPON REQUEST.

37 (C) SUBMIT THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES' FINAL INVESTIGATION REPORT TO THE DEPARTMENT WITHIN
38 FIVE BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE INITIAL REPORT OF THE OCCURRENCE.

1 **SECTION 6 – ADMINISTRATOR**

2 BACKGROUND CHECKS

3 6.1 IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT THE ADMINISTRATOR IS OF GOOD, MORAL AND RESPONSIBLE CHARACTER, THE
4 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REQUEST A FINGERPRINT-BASED CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD
5 CHECK WITH NOTIFICATION OF FUTURE ARRESTS FOR EACH PROSPECTIVE ADMINISTRATOR PRIOR TO
6 HIRE.

7 (A) IF AN ADMINISTRATOR APPLICANT HAS LIVED IN COLORADO FOR MORE THAN THREE YEARS AT
8 THE TIME OF APPLICATION, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REQUEST THE CRIMINAL
9 HISTORY RECORD CHECK FROM THE COLORADO BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONS (CBI).

10 (B) IF AN ADMINISTRATOR APPLICANT HAS LIVED IN COLORADO FOR LESS THAN THREE YEARS AT
11 THE TIME OF APPLICATION, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REQUEST THE CRIMINAL
12 HISTORY RECORD CHECK FROM THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONS THROUGH THE
13 CBI.

14 (C) THE COST OF OBTAINING SUCH INFORMATION SHALL BE BORNE BY THE INDIVIDUAL WHO IS THE
15 SUBJECT OF SUCH CHECK. THE INFORMATION SHALL BE FORWARDED BY THE CBI DIRECTLY TO
16 THE DEPARTMENT.

17 QUALIFICATIONS

18 6.2 AN ADMINISTRATOR WHO IS RECOGNIZED BY THE DEPARTMENT AS HAVING BEEN AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE
19 ADMINISTRATOR OF RECORD PRIOR TO JULY 1, 2019, SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MEET THE CRITERIA IN
20 SECTION 6.3.

21 6.3 EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2019, EACH NEWLY HIRED ADMINISTRATOR WHO DOES NOT QUALIFY UNDER SECTION 6.2,
22 SHALL BE AT LEAST 21 YEARS OF AGE WITH A HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA OR EQUIVALENT AND ONE OR MORE OF THE
23 FOLLOWING:

24 (A) AN ACTIVE, UNRESTRICTED COLORADO NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATOR LICENSE,

25 (B) A HEALTH SERVICES EXECUTIVE QUALIFICATION FROM THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF LONG TERM
26 CARE ADMINISTRATOR BOARDS,

27 (C) AN ACTIVE, UNRESTRICTED COLORADO REGISTERED NURSE LICENSE PLUS AT LEAST SIX MONTHS
28 WORK EXPERIENCE IN HEALTH CARE DURING THE PREVIOUS TEN-YEAR PERIOD,

29 (D) AN ACTIVE, UNRESTRICTED COLORADO LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSE LICENSE PLUS AT LEAST ONE
30 YEAR OF WORK EXPERIENCE IN HEALTH CARE DURING THE PREVIOUS TEN-YEAR PERIOD,

31 (E) A BACHELOR'S DEGREE WITH EMPHASIS IN HEALTH CARE OR HUMAN SERVICES PLUS AT LEAST ONE
32 YEAR OF WORK EXPERIENCE IN HEALTH CARE DURING THE PREVIOUS TEN-YEAR PERIOD,

33 (F) A BACHELOR'S DEGREE IN ANY FIELD PLUS AT LEAST TWO YEARS OF WORK EXPERIENCE IN HEALTH
34 CARE DURING THE PREVIOUS TEN-YEAR PERIOD,

35 (G) AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE WITH EMPHASIS IN HEALTH CARE OR HUMAN SERVICES PLUS AT LEAST TWO
36 YEARS OF WORK EXPERIENCE IN HEALTH CARE DURING THE PREVIOUS TEN-YEAR PERIOD,

37 (H) THIRTY CREDIT HOURS FROM AN ACCREDITED COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY WITH AN EMPHASIS IN HEALTH
38 CARE OR HUMAN SERVICES PLUS THREE YEARS OF WORK EXPERIENCE IN HEALTH CARE DURING THE
39 PREVIOUS TEN-YEAR PERIOD, OR

- 1 (I) FIVE OR MORE YEARS OF MANAGEMENT OR SUPERVISORY WORK IN THE FIELD OF GERIATRICS,
2 HUMAN SERVICES OR PROVIDING CARE FOR THE PHYSICALLY AND/OR COGNITIVELY DISABLED DURING
3 THE PREVIOUS TEN-YEAR PERIOD.

4 TRAINING

5 6.4 EACH ADMINISTRATOR SHALL HAVE COMPLETED AN ADMINISTRATOR TRAINING PROGRAM BEFORE ASSUMING AN
6 ADMINISTRATOR POSITION. WRITTEN PROOF REGARDING THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF SUCH TRAINING
7 PROGRAM SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN THE ADMINISTRATOR'S PERSONNEL FILE.

8 6.5 EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2019, AN ADMINISTRATOR TRAINING PROGRAM SHALL MEET ALL OF THE FOLLOWING
9 REQUIREMENTS:

10 (A) THE PROGRAM OR PROGRAM COMPONENTS ARE CONDUCTED BY AN ACCREDITED COLLEGE,
11 UNIVERSITY, OR VOCATIONAL SCHOOL; OR AN ORGANIZATION, ASSOCIATION, CORPORATION, GROUP OR
12 AGENCY WITH SPECIFIC EXPERTISE IN THE PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL CARE AND SERVICES, AND

13 (B) THE CURRICULUM INCLUDES AT LEAST 40 ACTUAL HOURS, 20 OF WHICH SHALL FOCUS ON APPLICABLE
14 STATE REGULATIONS. THE REMAINING 20 HOURS SHALL PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THE FOLLOWING
15 TOPICS:

16 (1) BUSINESS OPERATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,

17 (A) BUDGETING,

18 (B) BUSINESS PLAN/SERVICE MODEL,

19 (C) INSURANCE,

20 (D) LABOR LAWS,

21 (E) MARKETING, MESSAGING AND LIABILITY CONSEQUENCES, AND

22 (F) RESIDENT AGREEMENT.

23 (2) DAILY BUSINESS MANAGEMENT INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,

24 (A) COORDINATION WITH EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS (I.E., COMMUNITY AND SUPPORT
25 SERVICES INCLUDING CASE MANAGEMENT, REFERRAL AGENCIES, MENTAL HEALTH
26 RESOURCES, OMBUDSMEN, ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES, HOSPICE, AND HOME
27 CARE),

28 (B) ETHICS, AND

29 (C) GRIEVANCE AND COMPLAINT PROCESS.

30 (3) PHYSICAL PLANT

31 (4) RESIDENT CARE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,

32 (A) ADMISSION AND DISCHARGE CRITERIA,

33 (B) BEHAVIOR EXPRESSION MANAGEMENT,

34 (C) CARE NEEDS ASSESSMENT,

- 1 (D) FALL MANAGEMENT,
- 2 (E) NUTRITION,
- 3 (F) PERSON CENTERED CARE,
- 4 (G) PERSONAL VERSUS SKILLED CARE,
- 5 (H) QUALITY MANAGEMENT EDUCATION,
- 6 (I) RESIDENT RIGHTS,
- 7 (J) SEXUALITY AND AGING, AND
- 8 (K) SECURE ENVIRONMENT.
- 9 (5) RESIDENT PSYCHOSOCIAL NEEDS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
- 10 (A) CULTURAL COMPETENCY (ETHNICITY, RACE, SEXUAL ORIENTATION),
- 11 (B) FAMILY INVOLVEMENT AND DYNAMICS,
- 12 (C) MENTAL HEALTH CARE (MAINTAINING GOOD MENTAL HEALTH AND RECOGNIZING
- 13 SYMPTOMS OF POOR MENTAL HEALTH),
- 14 (D) PALLIATIVE CARE STANDARDS, AND
- 15 (E) RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT.

16 6.6 COMPETENCY TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED TO DEMONSTRATE THAT THE INDIVIDUALS TRAINED HAVE A
17 COMPREHENSIVE, EVIDENCE-BASED UNDERSTANDING OF THE REGULATIONS AND TOPICS.

18 DUTIES

19 6.7 THE ADMINISTRATOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE OVERALL OPERATION OF THE ASSISTED LIVING
20 RESIDENCE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO:

- 21 (A) MANAGING THE DAY TO DAY DELIVERY OF SERVICES TO ENSURE RESIDENTS RECEIVE THE CARE THAT IS
- 22 DESCRIBED IN THE RESIDENT AGREEMENT, THE COMPREHENSIVE RESIDENT ASSESSMENT AND THE
- 23 RESIDENT CARE PLAN,
- 24 (B) ORGANIZING AND DIRECTING THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE'S ONGOING FUNCTIONS INCLUDING
- 25 PHYSICAL MAINTENANCE,
- 26 (C) ENSURING THAT RESIDENT CARE SERVICES CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN SECTION
- 27 12 OF THIS CHAPTER,
- 28 (D) EMPLOYING, TRAINING AND SUPERVISING QUALIFIED PERSONNEL,
- 29 (E) PROVIDING CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR ALL PERSONNEL,
- 30 (F) ESTABLISHING AND MAINTAINING A WRITTEN ORGANIZATIONAL CHART TO ENSURE THERE ARE WELL-
- 31 DEFINED LINES OF RESPONSIBILITY AND ADEQUATE SUPERVISION OF ALL PERSONNEL,

- 1 (G) REVIEWING THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE'S PUBLIC INFORMATION AND MARKETING MATERIALS FOR
2 CONSISTENCY WITH THE SERVICES OFFERED BY THE ALR,
- 3 (H) MANAGING THE BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE WHICH
4 INCLUDES WORKING WITH THE LICENSEE TO ENSURE THERE IS AN ADEQUATE BUDGET TO PROVIDE
5 NECESSARY RESIDENT SERVICES,
- 6 (I) COMPLETING, MAINTAINING AND SUBMITTING ALL REPORTS AND RECORDS REQUIRED BY THE
7 DEPARTMENT,
- 8 (J) COMPLYING WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS CONCERNING LICENSURE AND
9 CERTIFICATION, AND
- 10 (K) APPOINTING AND SUPERVISING A QUALIFIED DESIGNEE WHO IS CAPABLE OF SATISFACTORILY FULFILLING
11 THE ADMINISTRATOR'S DUTIES WHEN THE ADMINISTRATOR IS UNAVAILABLE.
- 12 (1) THE NAME AND CONTACT INFORMATION FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR OR QUALIFIED DESIGNEE ON
13 DUTY SHALL ALWAYS BE READILY AVAILABLE TO THE RESIDENTS AND PUBLIC.
- 14 (2) THE ADMINISTRATOR OR QUALIFIED DESIGNEE SHALL ALWAYS, WHETHER ON OR OFF SITE, BE
15 READILY ACCESSIBLE TO STAFF.
- 16 (3) WHEN A QUALIFIED DESIGNEE IS ACTING AS ADMINISTRATOR IN AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE
17 THAT IS LICENSED FOR MORE THAN 12 BEDS, THERE SHALL BE AT LEAST ONE OTHER STAFF
18 MEMBER ON DUTY WHOSE PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY IS THE DAILY CARE OF RESIDENTS.

19 **SECTION 7 – PERSONNEL**

20 BACKGROUND CHECKS

- 21 7.1 IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT STAFF MEMBERS AND VOLUNTEERS ARE OF GOOD, MORAL AND RESPONSIBLE
22 CHARACTER, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REQUEST, PRIOR TO HIRE, A NAME-BASED CRIMINAL
23 HISTORY RECORD CHECK FOR EACH PROSPECTIVE STAFF MEMBER AND VOLUNTEER PROVIDING ALR SERVICES.
- 24 (A) IF THE APPLICANT HAS LIVED IN COLORADO FOR MORE THAN THREE YEARS AT THE TIME OF (B)
25 APPLICATION, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL OBTAIN A NAME-BASED CRIMINAL HISTORY
26 REPORT CONDUCTED BY THE COLORADO BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONS (CBI).
- 27 (B) IF THE APPLICANT HAS LIVED IN COLORADO FOR THREE YEARS OR LESS AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION,
28 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL OBTAIN A NAME-BASED CRIMINAL HISTORY REPORT FOR EACH
29 STATE IN WHICH THE APPLICANT HAS LIVED FOR THE PAST THREE YEARS, CONDUCTED BY THE
30 RESPECTIVE STATES' BUREAUS OF INVESTIGATION OR EQUIVALENT STATE-LEVEL LAW ENFORCEMENT
31 AGENCY OR OTHER NAMED-BASED REPORT AS DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT.
- 32 (C) THE COST OF OBTAINING SUCH INFORMATION SHALL BE BORNE BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE,
33 THE CONTRACT STAFFING AGENCY OR THE INDIVIDUAL WHO IS THE SUBJECT OF SUCH CHECK, AS
34 APPROPRIATE.

35 BACKGROUND CHECK POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

- 36 7.2 IF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE BECOMES AWARE OF INFORMATION THAT A CURRENT ADMINISTRATOR,
37 STAFF MEMBER OR VOLUNTEER PROVIDING ALR SERVICES COULD POSE A RISK TO THE HEALTH, SAFETY AND
38 WELFARE OF THE RESIDENTS AND/OR THAT SUCH INDIVIDUAL IS NOT OF GOOD, MORAL AND RESPONSIBLE
39 CHARACTER, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REQUEST AN UPDATED CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD CHECK
40 FOR SUCH INDIVIDUAL FROM THE CBI AND/OR OTHER RELEVANT LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY.

1 7.3 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING THE
2 HIRING OR CONTINUED SERVICE OF ANY ADMINISTRATOR, STAFF MEMBER OR VOLUNTEER PROVIDING ALR
3 SERVICES WHOSE CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORDS DO NOT REVEAL GOOD, MORAL AND RESPONSIBLE CHARACTER
4 OR DEMONSTRATE OTHER CONDUCT THAT COULD POSE A RISK TO THE HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE OF THE
5 RESIDENTS.

6 (A) AT A MINIMUM, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL CONSIDER AND ADDRESS THE FOLLOWING
7 ITEMS:

- 8 (1) THE HISTORY OF CONVICTIONS, PLEAS OF GUILTY OR NO CONTEST;
- 9 (2) THE NATURE AND SERIOUSNESS OF THE CRIME(S);
- 10 (3) THE TIME THAT HAS ELAPSED SINCE THE CONVICTIONS;
- 11 (4) WHETHER THERE ARE ANY MITIGATING CIRCUMSTANCES; AND
- 12 (5) THE NATURE OF THE POSITION TO WHICH THE STAFF MEMBER WILL BE ASSIGNED.

13 ABILITY TO PERFORM JOB FUNCTIONS

14 7.4 EACH STAFF MEMBER AND VOLUNTEER PROVIDING ASSISTED LIVING SERVICES SHALL BE PHYSICALLY AND
15 MENTALLY ABLE TO ADEQUATELY AND SAFELY PERFORM ALL FUNCTIONS ESSENTIAL TO RESIDENT CARE.

16 7.5 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL SELECT DIRECT CARE STAFF BASED ON SUCH FACTORS AS THE ABILITY
17 TO READ, WRITE, CARRY OUT DIRECTIONS, COMMUNICATE AND DEMONSTRATED COMPETENCY TO SAFELY AND
18 EFFECTIVELY PROVIDE CARE AND SERVICES.

19 7.6 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ESTABLISH WRITTEN POLICIES CONCERNING PRE-EMPLOYMENT
20 PHYSICAL EVALUATIONS AND EMPLOYEE HEALTH. THOSE POLICIES SHALL INCLUDE, AT A MINIMUM:

- 21 (A) TUBERCULIN SKIN TESTING OF EACH STAFF MEMBER AND VOLUNTEER WHO PROVIDE ALR SERVICES
22 PRIOR TO DIRECT CONTACT WITH RESIDENTS; AND
- 23 (B) THE IMPOSITION OF WORK RESTRICTIONS ON DIRECT CARE STAFF WHO ARE KNOWN TO BE AFFECTED
24 WITH ANY ILLNESS IN A COMMUNICABLE STAGE. AT A MINIMUM, SUCH STAFF SHALL BE BARRED FROM
25 DIRECT CONTACT WITH RESIDENTS OR RESIDENT FOOD.

26 7.7 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RESTRICTING ON-SITE ACCESS BY
27 STAFF OR VOLUNTEERS WITH DRUG OR ALCOHOL USE THAT WOULD ADVERSELY IMPACT THEIR ABILITY TO
28 PROVIDE RESIDENT CARE AND SERVICES.

29 ORIENTATION

30 7.8 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT EACH STAFF MEMBER AND VOLUNTEER WHO PROVIDE
31 ALR SERVICES COMPLETE AN INITIAL ORIENTATION BEFORE PROVIDING CARE AND SERVICES TO A RESIDENT.
32 SUCH ORIENTATION SHALL INCLUDE, AT A MINIMUM, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING TOPICS:

- 33 (A) THE CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE INCLUDING PALLIATIVE
34 AND/OR END OF LIFE CARE, IF APPLICABLE,
- 35 (B) RESIDENT RIGHTS,
- 36 (C) OVERVIEW OF STATE REGULATORY OVERSIGHT APPLICABLE TO THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE,

- 1 (D) HANDWASHING AND INFECTION CONTROL,
- 2 (E) RECOGNIZING EMERGENCIES, EMERGENCY RESPONSE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES AND RELEVANT
- 3 EMERGENCY CONTACT NUMBERS,
- 4 (F) HOUSE RULES,
- 5 (G) PERSON CENTERED CARE, AND
- 6 (H) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

7 STAFF TRAINING

8 7.9 WITHIN 30 DAYS OF HIRE, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE EACH STAFF MEMBER WITH TRAINING
9 RELEVANT TO THAT STAFF MEMBER'S DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES. THIS TRAINING MAY INCLUDE SELF-STUDY
10 COURSES. IF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE USES A VOLUNTEER TO PERFORM ANY STAFF FUNCTIONS, THAT
11 VOLUNTEER SHALL RECEIVE THE SAME TRAINING AS STAFF. THE STAFF TRAINING SHALL INCLUDE, BUT IS NOT
12 LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING TOPICS:

- 13 (A) ASSIGNMENT OF DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES,
- 14 (B) ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES,
- 15 (C) OCCURRENCE REPORTING,
- 16
- 17 (D) RECOGNIZING BEHAVIORAL EXPRESSION AND MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES,
- 18
- 19 (E) HOW TO EFFECTIVELY COMMUNICATE WITH RESIDENTS THAT HAVE HEARING LOSS, LIMITED ENGLISH
- 20 PROFICIENCY, DEMENTIA, OR OTHER CONDITIONS THAT IMPAIR COMMUNICATION;
- 21 (F) EMERGENCY PROCEDURES INCLUDING FIRE RESPONSE, BASIC FIRST AID, AUTOMATED EXTERNAL
- 22 DEFIBRILLATOR (AED) USE, IF APPLICABLE, PRACTITIONER ASSESSMENT, AND SERIOUS ILLNESS, INJURY
- 23 AND/OR DEATH OF A RESIDENT;
- 24 (G) THE ROLE OF AND COMMUNICATION WITH EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS,
- 25 (H) TRAINING RELATED TO FALL PREVENTION AND WAYS TO MONITOR RESIDENTS FOR SIGNS OF
- 26 HEIGHTENED FALL POTENTIAL SUCH AS DETERIORATING EYESIGHT, UNSTEADY GAIT, AND INCREASING
- 27 LIMITATIONS THAT RESTRICT MOBILITY;
- 28 (I) WHERE TO IMMEDIATELY LOCATE A RESIDENT'S ADVANCE DIRECTIVE,
- 29 (J) MAINTENANCE OF A CLEAN, SAFE AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT INCLUDING APPROPRIATE CLEANING
- 30 TECHNIQUES,
- 31 (K) UNDERSTANDING END OF LIFE CARE INCLUDING HOSPICE AND PALLIATIVE CARE,
- 32 (L) HOW TO SAFELY PROVIDE LIFT ASSISTANCE, ACCOMPANIMENT AND TRANSPORT OF RESIDENTS; AND
- 33 (M) FOOD SAFETY.

34 PERSONNEL POLICIES

- 1 7.10 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL DEVELOP AND MAINTAIN WRITTEN PERSONNEL POLICIES, JOB
2 DESCRIPTIONS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS REGARDING THE CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, MANAGEMENT OF
3 STAFF AND RESIDENT CARE TO BE PROVIDED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:
- 4 (A) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE A JOB-SPECIFIC ORIENTATION FOR EACH NEW STAFF
5 MEMBER AND VOLUNTEER BEFORE THEY INDEPENDENTLY PROVIDE RESIDENT SERVICES,
- 6 (B) ALL STAFF MEMBERS AND VOLUNTEERS WHO PROVIDE ASSISTED LIVING SERVICES SHALL BE INFORMED
7 OF THE PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE,
- 8 (C) ALL STAFF MEMBERS AND VOLUNTEERS WHO PROVIDE ASSISTED LIVING SERVICES SHALL BE GIVEN
9 ACCESS TO THE ALR'S PERSONNEL POLICIES AND THE ALR SHALL PROVIDE EVIDENCE THAT EACH
10 STAFF MEMBER AND VOLUNTEER HAS REVIEWED THEM, AND
- 11 (D) ALL STAFF MEMBERS SHALL WEAR NAME TAGS OR OTHER IDENTIFICATION THAT IS VISIBLE TO
12 RESIDENTS AND VISITORS.
- 13 (1) THE REQUIREMENT FOR NAME TAGS MAY BE WAIVED IF A MAJORITY OF ATTENDEES AT A
14 REGULARLY SCHEDULED ASSISTANT LIVING RESIDENT MEETING AGREE TO DO SO.
- 15 (A) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL MAINTAIN DOCUMENTATION SHOWING THAT
16 ALL RESIDENTS AND FAMILY MEMBERS WERE PROVIDED ADVANCE NOTICE REGARDING
17 THE TOPIC AND MEETING DETAILS.
- 18 (B) THE DECISION TO WAIVE THE NAME TAG REQUIREMENT SHALL BE RAISED AND
19 REVIEWED AT THE ASSISTANT LIVING RESIDENT MEETING AT LEAST ANNUALLY.

20 PERSONNEL FILES

- 21 7.11 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL MAINTAIN A PERSONNEL FILES FOR EACH OF ITS EMPLOYEES AND
22 VOLUNTEERS WHO PROVIDE ALR SERVICES.
- 23 7.12 PERSONNEL FILES FOR CURRENT EMPLOYEES AND VOLUNTEERS SHALL BE READILY AVAILABLE ONSITE FOR
24 DEPARTMENT REVIEW.
- 25 7.13 EACH PERSONNEL FILE SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION REGARDING THE
26 FOLLOWING ITEMS:
- 27 (A) A DESCRIPTION OF THE EMPLOYEE OR VOLUNTEER DUTIES;
- 28 (B) DATE OF HIRE OR ACCEPTANCE OF VOLUNTEER SERVICE AND DATE DUTIES COMMENCED;
- 29 (C) ORIENTATION AND TRAINING, INCLUDING FIRST AID AND CPR CERTIFICATION, IF APPLICABLE;
- 30 (D) VERIFICATION FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF REGULATORY AGENCIES OF AN ACTIVE LICENSE OR
31 CERTIFICATION, IF APPLICABLE;
- 32 (E) RESULTS OF BACKGROUND CHECKS AND FOLLOW UP, AS APPLICABLE; AND
- 33 (F) TUBERCULIN TEST RESULTS, IF APPLICABLE.
- 34
- 35 7.14 IF THE EMPLOYEE OR VOLUNTEER IS A QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSON, THE FOLLOWING SHALL
36 ALSO BE RETAINED IN THE PERSONNEL FILE:

1 (A) DOCUMENTATION THAT THE INDIVIDUAL'S NAME APPEARS ON THE DEPARTMENT'S LIST OF INDIVIDUALS
2 WHO HAVE SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THE MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION COMPETENCY EVALUATION;
3 AND

4 (B) A SIGNED DISCLOSURE THAT THE INDIVIDUAL HAS NOT HAD A PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL,
5 NURSING, OR PHARMACY LICENSE REVOKED IN THIS OR ANY OTHER STATE FOR REASONS
6 DIRECTLY RELATED TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATIONS.

7 7.15 PERSONNEL FILES SHALL BE RETAINED FOR THREE YEARS FOLLOWING AN EMPLOYEE'S SEPARATION FROM
8 EMPLOYMENT OR A VOLUNTEER'S SEPARATION FROM SERVICE AND INCLUDE THE REASON(S) FOR THE
9 SEPARATION.

10 PERSONAL CARE WORKER

11 7.16 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT EACH PERSONAL CARE WORKER ATTENDS THE INITIAL
12 ORIENTATION REQUIRED IN SECTION 7.8. THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ALSO REQUIRE THAT EACH
13 PERSONAL CARE WORKER RECEIVES ADDITIONAL ORIENTATION ON THE FOLLOWING TOPICS BEFORE PROVIDING
14 CARE AND SERVICES TO A RESIDENT.

15 (A) PERSONAL CARE WORKER DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES;

16 (B) THE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PERSONAL SERVICES AND SKILLED CARE; AND

17 (C) OBSERVATION, REPORTING AND DOCUMENTATION REGARDING A RESIDENT'S CHANGE IN FUNCTIONAL
18 STATUS ALONG WITH THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE'S RESPONSE REQUIREMENTS.

19 7.17 ORIENTATION AND TRAINING IS NOT REQUIRED FOR A PERSONAL CARE WORKER WHO IS RETURNING TO AN
20 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE AFTER A BREAK IN SERVICE IF THAT INDIVIDUAL MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING
21 CONDITIONS:

22 (A) THE PERSONAL CARE WORKER COMPLETED THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE'S REQUIRED
23 ORIENTATION, TRAINING AND COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT AT THE TIME OF INITIAL EMPLOYMENT,

24 (B) THE PERSONAL CARE WORKER SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE'S
25 REQUIRED COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT AT THE TIME OF REHIRE OR REACTIVATION,

26 (C) THE PERSONAL CARE WORKER DID NOT HAVE PERFORMANCE ISSUES DIRECTLY RELATED TO RESIDENT
27 CARE AND SERVICES IN THE PRIOR ACTIVE PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT, AND

28 (D) ALL ORIENTATION, TRAINING AND PERSONNEL ACTION DOCUMENTATION IS RETAINED IN THE PERSONAL
29 CARE WORKER'S PERSONNEL FILE.

30 7.18 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL DESIGNATE AN ADMINISTRATOR, NURSE OR OTHER CAPABLE INDIVIDUAL
31 TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE OVERSIGHT AND SUPERVISION OF EACH PERSONAL CARE WORKER. SUCH
32 SUPERVISION SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO:

33 (A) BEING ACCESSIBLE TO RESPOND TO PERSONAL CARE WORKER QUESTIONS; AND

34 (B) EVALUATING EACH PERSONAL CARE WORKER AT LEAST ANNUALLY.

35 (1) EACH EVALUATION SHALL INCLUDE OBSERVATION OF THE PERSONAL CARE WORKER
36 PERFORMING HIS OR HER ASSIGNED TASKS AND DOCUMENTATION THAT THE WORKER IS
37 COMPETENT IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THOSE TASKS.

- 1 7.19 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ONLY ALLOW A PERSONAL CARE WORKER TO PERFORM TASKS THAT
2 HAVE A CHRONIC, STABLE, PREDICTABLE OUTCOME AND DO NOT REQUIRE ROUTINE NURSE ASSESSMENT.
- 3 7.20 THE POTENTIAL DUTIES OF A PERSONAL CARE WORKER RANGE FROM OBSERVATION AND MONITORING OF
4 RESIDENTS TO ENSURE THEIR HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE, TO COMPANIONSHIP AND PERSONAL SERVICES.
- 5 7.21 BEFORE A PERSONAL CARE WORKER INDEPENDENTLY PERFORMS PERSONAL SERVICES FOR A RESIDENT, THE
6 SUPERVISOR DESIGNATED BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL OBSERVE AND DOCUMENT THAT THE
7 WORKER HAS DEMONSTRATED HIS OR HER ABILITY TO COMPETENTLY PERFORM EVERY PERSONAL TASK
8 ASSIGNED. THIS COMPETENCY CHECK SHALL BE REPEATED EACH TIME A WORKER IS ASSIGNED A NEW OR
9 ADDITIONAL PERSONAL CARE TASK THAT HE OR SHE HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY PERFORMED.
- 10 7.22 ONLY APPROPRIATELY SKILLED PROFESSIONALS MAY TRAIN PERSONAL CARE WORKERS AND THEIR
11 SUPERVISORS ON SPECIALIZED TECHNIQUES BEYOND GENERAL PERSONAL CARE AND ASSISTANCE WITH
12 ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING AS DEFINED IN THESE RULES. (EXAMPLES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO,
13 TRANSFERS REQUIRING SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT AND ASSISTANCE WITH THERAPEUTIC DIETS). PERSONAL CARE
14 WORKERS AND THEIR SUPERVISORS SHALL BE EVALUATED FOR COMPETENCY BEFORE THE DELIVERY OF EACH
15 PERSONAL SERVICE REQUIRING A SPECIALIZED TECHNIQUE.
- 16 (A) DOCUMENTATION REGARDING COMPETENCY IN SPECIALIZED TECHNIQUES SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE
17 PERSONNEL FILES OF BOTH PERSONAL CARE WORKERS AND SUPERVISORS.
- 18 (B) A REGISTERED NURSE WHO IS EMPLOYED OR CONTRACTED BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE MAY
19 DELEGATE TO A PERSONAL CARE WORKER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NURSING PRACTICE ACT IF THE
20 REGISTERED NURSE IS THE SUPERVISING NURSE FOR THE PERSONAL CARE WORKER.
- 21 7.23 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT EACH PERSONAL CARE WORKER COMPLIES WITH ALL
22 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES AND NOT ALLOW A PERSONAL CARE WORKER TO
23 PERFORM ANY FUNCTIONS WHICH ARE OUTSIDE OF HIS OR HER JOB DESCRIPTION, WRITTEN AGREEMENTS OR A
24 RESIDENT'S CARE PLAN.

25 **SECTION 8 – STAFFING REQUIREMENTS**

26 MINIMUM STAFFING

- 28 8.1 WHENEVER ONE OR MORE RESIDENTS ARE PRESENT IN THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE, THERE SHALL BE AT
29 LEAST ONE STAFF MEMBER PRESENT WHO MEETS THE CRITERIA IN SECTION 8.7 AND IS CAPABLE OF
30 RESPONDING TO AN EMERGENCY.
- 31 (A) RESIDENTS SHALL NOT BE TRANSFERRED OFF SITE SOLELY FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE ASSISTED
32 LIVING RESIDENCE OR ITS STAFF.
- 33 8.2 BETWEEN 8 PM AND 6 AM, STAFF SHALL CONDUCT A SAFETY CHECK OF ALL CONSENTING RESIDENTS AT LEAST
34 EVERY FOUR HOURS.

35 STAFFING LEVELS

- 36 8.3 TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE ROUTINE STAFFING LEVELS, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL CONSIDER, AT
37 A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:
- 38 (A) THE ACUITY AND NEEDS OF THE RESIDENTS;
- 39 (B) THE SERVICES OUTLINED IN THE CARE PLAN; AND

1 (C) THE SERVICES SET FORTH IN THE RESIDENT AGREEMENT.

2 8.4 STAFF SHALL BE SUFFICIENT IN NUMBER TO HELP RESIDENTS NEEDING OR POTENTIALLY NEEDING ASSISTANCE,
3 CONSIDERING INDIVIDUAL NEEDS SUCH AS THE RISK OF ACCIDENT, HAZARDS, OR OTHER CHALLENGING EVENTS.

4 FIRST AID, OBSTRUCTED AIRWAY TECHNIQUE AND CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION TRAINED STAFF

5
6 8.5 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT IT HAS SUFFICIENT STAFF MEMBERS WHO ARE
7 CURRENTLY CERTIFIED IN FIRST AID AND CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF
8 THIS SECTION.

9 8.6 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE STAFF MEMBER ONSITE AT ALL TIMES WHO HAS
10 CURRENT CERTIFICATION IN FIRST AID FROM A NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED ORGANIZATION SUCH AS THE AMERICAN
11 RED CROSS, THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION, NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL, OR AMERICAN SAFETY AND
12 HEALTH INSTITUTE. THE CERTIFICATION SHALL EITHER BE IN ADULT FIRST AID OR INCLUDE ADULT FIRST AID.

13 8.7 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE STAFF MEMBER ONSITE AT ALL TIMES WHO HAS
14 CURRENT CERTIFICATION IN CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR) AND OBSTRUCTED AIRWAY TECHNIQUES
15 FROM A NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED ORGANIZATION SUCH AS THE AMERICAN RED CROSS, THE AMERICAN HEART
16 ASSOCIATION, THE NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL OR THE AMERICAN SAFETY AND HEALTH INSTITUTE. THE
17 CERTIFICATION SHALL EITHER BE IN ADULT CPR OR INCLUDE ADULT CPR.

18 8.8 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PLACE IN A VISIBLE LOCATION A LIST OF ALL STAFF WHO HAVE
19 CURRENT CERTIFICATION IN FIRST AID OR CPR SO THAT THE INFORMATION IS READILY AVAILABLE TO STAFF AT
20 ALL TIMES. THE LIST SHALL BE KEPT UP TO DATE AND INDICATE BY STAFF PERSON WHETHER THE CERTIFICATION
21 IS IN FIRST AID OR CPR OR BOTH.

22 8.9 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REQUIRE THAT ALL STAFF WHO ARE CERTIFIED IN FIRST AID AND/OR
23 OBSTRUCTED AIRWAY TECHNIQUES PROMPTLY PROVIDE THOSE SERVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR
24 TRAINING.

25 8.10 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REQUIRE THAT ALL STAFF WHO ARE CERTIFIED IN CPR PROMPTLY
26 PROVIDE THOSE SERVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR TRAINING, UNLESS THE AFFECTED RESIDENT HAS A DO
27 NOT RESUSCITATE ORDER.

28 8.11 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REQUIRE THAT STAFF, EVEN IF NOT CERTIFIED IN FIRST AID OR CPR,
29 PROMPTLY RESPOND TO AN EMERGENCY AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS OF A 911 EMERGENCY CALL
30 OPERATOR UNTIL A MEDICALLY TRAINED PROVIDER CAN ASSUME CARE.

31 USE OF VOLUNTEERS AND RESIDENTS

32 8.12 VOLUNTEERS AND RESIDENTS MAY ASSIST WITH THE PROVISION OF RESIDENT CARE AND SERVICES, BUT THE
33 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT CONSIDER THE USE OF EITHER VOLUNTEERS OR RESIDENT HELPERS IN
34 DETERMINING THE APPROPRIATE STAFFING LEVEL.

35 USE OF HOSPICE PROVIDERS

36 8.13 WHEN LICENSED HOSPICE CARE IS PROVIDED IN AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE, THERE SHALL BE A WRITTEN
37 AGREEMENT REGARDING THE PROVISION OF THAT CARE BY A HOSPICE PROVIDER. THE WRITTEN AGREEMENT
38 SHALL BE SIGNED BY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES OF THE HOSPICE AND ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE PRIOR
39 TO THE PROVISION OF HOSPICE CARE. THE WRITTEN AGREEMENT SHALL INCLUDE, AT A MINIMUM, THE
40 FOLLOWING:

41 (A) HOW THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE AND HOSPICE WILL COORDINATE AND COMMUNICATE WITH EACH
42 OTHER TO ENSURE THAT THE NEEDS OF THE RESIDENT ARE BEING FULLY MET;

- 1 (B) A PROVISION THAT THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE HOSPICE IF:
- 2 (1) THERE IS A SIGNIFICANT CHANGE IN THE RESIDENT'S PHYSICAL, MENTAL, SOCIAL OR
- 3 EMOTIONAL STATUS THAT MAY NECESSITATE A CHANGE TO THE RESIDENT'S CARE PLAN;
- 4 (2) THERE IS A NEED TO TRANSFER THE RESIDENT FROM THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE, IN
- 5 WHICH CASE THE HOSPICE SHALL COORDINATE ANY NECESSARY CARE RELATED TO THE
- 6 TERMINAL ILLNESS AND RELATED CONDITIONS; OR
- 7 (3) THE RESIDENT DIES.
- 8 (C) A PROVISION STATING THAT THE HOSPICE ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR DETERMINING THE
- 9 APPROPRIATE COURSE OF HOSPICE CARE, INCLUDING THE DETERMINATION TO CHANGE THE LEVEL OF
- 10 SERVICES PROVIDED; AND
- 11 (D) A PROVISION STATING THAT IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE TO PROVIDE
- 12 24-HOUR ROOM AND BOARD AND THE OTHER SERVICES REQUIRED BY THIS CHAPTER 7.

13 8.14 IF A HOSPICE PROVIDER FAILS TO PROVIDE SERVICES WHEN THEY ARE NECESSARY, THE ASSISTED LIVING

14 RESIDENCE SHALL FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 12.5 REGARDING A RESIDENT'S SIGNIFICANT IN

15 BASELINE STATUS AND REQUEST A PRACTITIONER ASSESSMENT.

16 CONTRACTED PERSONNEL AND SERVICES

- 17 8.15 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE THAT USES A SEPARATE AGENCY, ORGANIZATION OR INDIVIDUAL TO PROVIDE
- 18 SERVICES FOR THE ALR OR RESIDENTS SHALL HAVE A WRITTEN AGREEMENT THAT SETS FORTH THE TERMS OF
- 19 THE ARRANGEMENT. THE AGREEMENT SHALL SPECIFY, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:
- 20 (A) THE SPECIFIC SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED;
- 21 (B) THE TIME FRAME FOR THE PROVISION OF SUCH SERVICES;
- 22 (C) THE CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION TO COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE
- 23 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, INCLUDING PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS;
- 24 (D) HOW SUCH SERVICES WILL BE COORDINATED AND OVERSEEN BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE; AND
- 25 (E) THE PROCEDURE FOR PAYMENT OF SERVICES PROVIDED UNDER THE CONTRACT.
- 26 8.16 IF CONTRACT PERSONNEL AND/OR SERVICES ARE USED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET ALL APPLICABLE
- 27 REQUIREMENTS OF THESE REGULATIONS.
- 28 8.17 NOTWITHSTANDING THE ABOVE CRITERIA, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL RETAIN LEGAL
- 29 RESPONSIBILITY AND OVERSIGHT OF ALL CONTRACTED PERSONNEL AND SERVICES TO ENSURE THE HEALTH,
- 30 SAFETY AND WELFARE OF THE RESIDENTS.

31 **SECTION 9 – POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

- 32 9.1 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL DEVELOP AND AT LEAST ANNUALLY REVIEW, ALL POLICIES AND
- 33 PROCEDURES. AT A MINIMUM, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT
- 34 ADDRESS THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:
- 35 (A) ADMISSION AND DISCHARGE CRITERIA IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 11 AND 25, IF
- 36 APPLICABLE;
- 37 (B) RESIDENT RIGHTS;

- 1 (C) GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE AND COMPLAINT RESOLUTION;
- 2 (D) INVESTIGATION OF ABUSE AND NEGLECT ALLEGATIONS;
- 3 (E) HOUSE RULES;
- 4 (F) EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS;
- 5 (G) FALL MANAGEMENT;
- 6 (H) PROVISION OF LIFT ASSISTANCE, FIRST AID AND CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION;
- 7 (I) UNANTICIPATED ILLNESS, INJURY, SIGNIFICANT CHANGE OF STATUS FROM BASELINE OR DEATH OF
- 8 RESIDENT;
- 9 (J) INFECTION CONTROL;
- 10 (K) PRACTITIONER ASSESSMENT;
- 11 (L) HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT;
- 12 (M) PERSONNEL;
- 13 (N) STAFF TRAINING;
- 14 (O) ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL;
- 15 (P) MEDICATION ERRORS AND MEDICATION DESTRUCTION AND DISPOSAL;
- 16 (Q) MANAGEMENT OF RESIDENT FUNDS, IF APPLICABLE;
- 17 (R) POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RELATED TO SECURE ENVIRONMENT, IF APPLICABLE; AND
- 18 (S) PROVISION OF PALLIATIVE CARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 3.3.1, IF
- 19 APPLICABLE.

20 **SECTION 10 – EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

21 EMERGENCY POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

- 22 10.1 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE READILY AVAILABLE A ROSTER OF CURRENT RESIDENTS, THEIR
- 23 ROOM ASSIGNMENTS AND EMERGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION ALONG WITH A FACILITY DIAGRAM SHOWING
- 24 ROOM LOCATIONS.
- 25 10.2 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL COMPLETE A RISK ASSESSMENT OF ALL HAZARDS AND PREPAREDNESS
- 26 MEASURES TO ADDRESS NATURAL AND MAN-MADE CRISES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, FIRE(S), GAS
- 27 EXPLOSION, POWER OUTAGES, TORNADO, FLOODING AND THREATENED OR ACTUAL ACTS OF VIOLENCE.
- 28 10.3 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL DEVELOP AND FOLLOW WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO
- 29 ENSURE THE CONTINUATION OF NECESSARY CARE TO ALL RESIDENTS FOR AT LEAST 72 HOURS IMMEDIATELY
- 30 FOLLOWING ANY EMERGENCY INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, A LONG-TERM POWER FAILURE.
- 31 10.4 EMERGENCY POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE TAILORED TO THE GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION OF THE ASSISTED
- 32 LIVING RESIDENCE; TYPES OF RESIDENTS SERVED AND UNIQUE RISKS AND CIRCUMSTANCES IDENTIFIED BY THE
- 33 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE.

- 1 10.5 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL IDENTIFY ITS HIGHEST POTENTIAL RISK AND HOLD ROUTINE DRILLS TO
2 FACILITATE STAFF AND RESIDENT RESPONSE TO THAT RISK. THERE SHALL BE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF
3 SUCH DRILLS.
- 4 10.6 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE'S EMERGENCY POLICIES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, ALL OF THE
5 FOLLOWING ITEMS:
- 6 (A) WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FOR EACH IDENTIFIED RISK THAT INCLUDES PERSONS TO BE NOTIFIED AND
7 STEPS TO BE TAKEN. THE INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE READILY AVAILABLE 24 HOURS A DAY IN MORE THAN
8 ONE LOCATION WITH ALL STAFF AWARE OF THE LOCATIONS.
- 9 (B) A SCHEMATIC PLAN OF THE BUILDING OR PORTIONS THEREOF PLACED VISIBLY IN A CENTRAL LOCATION
10 AND THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING, AS NEEDED, SHOWING EVACUATION ROUTES, SMOKE STOP AND FIRE
11 DOORS, EXIT DOORS, AND THE LOCATION OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AND FIRE ALARM BOXES.
- 12 (C) WHEN TO EVACUATE THE PREMISES AND THE PROCEDURE FOR DOING SO.
- 13 (D) A PRE-DETERMINED MEANS OF COMMUNICATING WITH RESIDENTS, FAMILIES, STAFF AND OTHER
14 PROVIDERS.
- 15 (E) A PLAN THAT ENSURES THE AVAILABILITY, OF OR ACCESS TO, EMERGENCY POWER FOR ESSENTIAL
16 FUNCTIONS AND ALL RESIDENT-REQUIRED MEDICAL DEVICES OR AUXILIARY AIDS.
- 17 (F) STORAGE AND PRESERVATION OF MEDICATIONS.
- 18 (G) ASSIGNMENT OF SPECIFIC TASKS AND RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE STAFF MEMBERS ON EACH SHIFT
19 INCLUDING USE OF A TRIAGE SYSTEM TO ASSESS THE NEEDS OF THE MOST VULNERABLE RESIDENTS
20 FIRST.
- 21 (H) PROTECTION AND TRANSFER OF HEALTH INFORMATION AS NEEDED TO MEET THE CARE NEEDS OF
22 RESIDENTS.
- 23 (I) IN THE EVENT RELOCATION OF RESIDENTS BECOMES NECESSARY, WRITTEN AGREEMENTS WITH OTHER
24 HEALTH FACILITIES AND/OR COMMUNITY AGENCIES.

25
26 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

- 27 10.7 FIRST AID EQUIPMENT SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON THE PREMISES IN A READILY AVAILABLE LOCATION AND STAFF
28 SHALL BE INSTRUCTED IN ITS USE AND LOCATION.
- 29 10.8 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE ENOUGH FIRST AID KITS TO ENABLE STAFF TO IMMEDIATELY
30 RESPOND TO EMERGENCIES. EACH FIRST AID KIT SHALL BE CHECKED REGULARLY TO ENSURE THAT IT IS FULLY
31 STOCKED AND THAT ANY EXPIRATION DATE IS NOT EXCEEDED.
- 32 10.9 EACH KIT SHALL INCLUDE, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:
- 33 (A) LATEX FREE DISPOSABLE GLOVES,
- 34 (B) SCISSORS,
- 35 (C) ADHESIVE BANDAGES,
- 36 (D) BANDAGE TAPE,
- 37 (E) STERILE GAUZE PADS,

- 1 (F) FLEXIBLE ROLLER GAUZE,
- 2 (G) TRIANGULAR BANDAGES WITH SAFETY PINS,
- 3 (H) A NOTE PAD WITH A PEN OR PENCIL,
- 4 (I) A CPR BARRIER DEVICE OR MASK, AND
- 5 (J) SOAP OR WATERLESS HAND SANITIZER.

6 10.10 IF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE HAS AN AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR (AED), STAFF SHALL BE
7 TRAINED IN ITS USE AND IT SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.

8 10.11 THERE SHALL BE AT LEAST ONE TELEPHONE, NOT POWERED BY HOUSEHOLD ELECTRICAL CURRENT, IN THE
9 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE EMERGENCY USE BY STAFF, RESIDENTS, AND VISITORS.
10 CONTACT INFORMATION FOR POLICE, FIRE, AMBULANCE [9-1-1, IF APPLICABLE] AND POISON CONTROL CENTER
11 SHALL BE READILY ACCESSIBLE TO STAFF.

12 10.12 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES SHALL HAVE A BATTERY OR GENERATOR-POWERED ALTERNATIVE LIGHTING
13 SYSTEM AVAILABLE IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE.

14 **SECTION 11 – RESIDENT ADMISSION AND DISCHARGE**

15 MOVE-IN CRITERIA

16 11.1 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ACCEPT ONLY THOSE PERSONS WHO'S NEEDS CAN BE FULLY MET BY
17 THE EXISTING STAFF, PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT AND SERVICES ALREADY BEING PROVIDED. THE ASSISTED LIVING
18 RESIDENCE'S ABILITY TO MEET RESIDENT NEEDS SHALL BE BASED UPON A COMPREHENSIVE PRE-ADMISSION
19 ASSESSMENT OF A RESIDENT'S PHYSICAL, MENTAL AND SOCIAL NEEDS; CULTURAL, RELIGIOUS AND ACTIVITY
20 NEEDS; PREFERENCES; AND CAPACITY FOR SELF-CARE.

21 MOVE-IN RESTRICTIONS

22 11.2 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT ALLOW TO MOVE-IN ANY PERSON WHO:

23 (A) NEEDS REGULAR 24-HOUR MEDICAL OR NURSING CARE,

24 (B) IS INCAPABLE OF SELF-ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION AND THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE DOES
25 NOT HAVE STAFF WHO ARE EITHER LICENSED OR QUALIFIED UNDER 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 24 TO
26 ADMINISTER MEDICATIONS,

27 (C) HAS AN ACUTE PHYSICAL ILLNESS WHICH CANNOT BE MANAGED THROUGH MEDICATION OR PRESCRIBED
28 THERAPY,

29 (D) HAS PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS THAT RESTRICT MOBILITY UNLESS COMPENSATED FOR BY AVAILABLE
30 AUXILIARY AIDS OR INTERMITTENT STAFF ASSISTANCE,

31 (E) HAS INCONTINENCE ISSUES THAT CANNOT BE MANAGED BY THE RESIDENT OR STAFF,

32 (F) IS PROFOUNDLY DISORIENTED TO TIME, PERSON AND PLACE WITH SAFETY CONCERNS THAT REQUIRE A
33 SECURE ENVIRONMENT AND THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE DOES NOT PROVIDE A SECURE
34 ENVIRONMENT,

35 (G) HAS A STAGE 3 OR 4 PRESSURE SORE AND DOES NOT MEET THE CRITERIA IN SECTION 12.4,

- 1 (H) HAS A HISTORY OF CONDUCT THAT HAS BEEN DISCLOSED TO THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE THAT
2 WOULD POSE A DANGER TO THE RESIDENT OR OTHERS UNLESS THE ALR REASONABLY BELIEVES THAT
3 THE CONDUCT CAN BE MANAGED THROUGH THERAPEUTIC APPROACHES, OR

- 4 (I) NEEDS RESTRAINTS, AS DEFINED HEREIN, OF ANY KIND EXCEPT AS STATUTORILY ALLOWED FOR
5 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES WHICH ARE CERTIFIED TO PROVIDE SERVICES SPECIFICALLY FOR THE
6 MENTALLY ILL.

- 7 (1) ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES CERTIFIED TO PROVIDE SERVICES FOR THE MENTALLY ILL SHALL
8 HAVE POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND APPROPRIATE STAFF TRAINING REGARDING THE USE OF
9 RESTRAINT AND MAINTAIN CURRENT DOCUMENTATION TO SHOW THAT LESS RESTRICTIVE
10 MEASURES WERE AND CONTINUE TO BE UNSUCCESSFUL.

11 RESIDENT AGREEMENT

- 12 11.3 AT THE TIME THE RESIDENT MOVES IN, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT THE RESIDENT
13 AND/OR THE RESIDENT'S LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE HAS RECEIVED A COPY OF THE WRITTEN RESIDENT
14 AGREEMENT AND AGREED TO THE TERMS SET FORTH THEREIN. THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE
15 THAT THE AGREEMENT IS SIGNED AND DATED BY BOTH PARTIES.

- 16 11.4 THE TERMS OF A RESIDENT AGREEMENT SHALL NOT ALTER, OR BE CONSTRUED TO RELIEVE THE ASSISTED LIVING
17 RESIDENCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH, ANY REQUIREMENT OR OBLIGATION UNDER RELEVANT FEDERAL, STATE OR
18 LOCAL LAW AND REGULATION.

- 19 11.5 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REVIEW ITS RESIDENT AGREEMENTS ANNUALLY AND UPDATE OR AMEND
20 THEM AS NECESSARY. AMENDMENTS TO THE RESIDENT AGREEMENT SHALL ALSO BE SIGNED AND DATED BY
21 BOTH PARTIES.

- 22 (A) WHEN A CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP OCCURS, THE NEW OWNER SHALL EITHER ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE
23 TO THE TERMS OF EACH EXISTING RESIDENT AGREEMENT OR ESTABLISH A NEW AGREEMENT WITH
24 EACH RESIDENT.

- 25 11.6 THE WRITTEN RESIDENT AGREEMENT SHALL SPECIFY THE UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE PARTIES
26 CONCERNING, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:
 - 27 (A) ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE CHARGES, REFUNDS AND DEPOSIT POLICIES;

 - 28 (B) THE GENERAL TYPE OF SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES PROVIDED AND NOT PROVIDED BY THE ASSISTED
29 LIVING RESIDENCE AND THOSE WHICH THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE WILL ASSIST THE RESIDENT IN
30 OBTAINING;

 - 31 (C) A LIST OF SPECIFIC ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SERVICES INCLUDED FOR THE AGREED UPON RATES
32 AND CHARGES, ALONG WITH A LIST OF ALL AVAILABLE OPTIONAL SERVICES AND THE SPECIFIED CHARGE
33 FOR EACH;

 - 34 (D) THE AMOUNT OF ANY FEE TO HOLD A PLACE FOR THE RESIDENT IN THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE
35 WHILE THE RESIDENT IS ABSENT FROM THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE AND THE CIRCUMSTANCES
36 UNDER WHICH IT WILL BE CHARGED;

 - 37 (E) RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROVIDING AND MAINTAINING BED LINENS, BATH AND HYGIENE SUPPLIES, ROOM
38 FURNISHINGS, COMMUNICATION DEVICES AND AUXILIARY AIDS; AND

 - 39 (F) A GUARANTEE THAT ANY SECURITY DEPOSIT WILL BE FULLY REIMBURSED IF THE ASSISTED LIVING
40 RESIDENCE CLOSSES WITHOUT GIVING RESIDENT(S) WRITTEN NOTICE AT LEAST 30 CALENDAR DAYS
41 BEFORE SUCH CLOSURE.

1 WRITTEN DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

2
3 11.7 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT WHEN A NEW RESIDENT MOVES IN, HE OR SHE IS
4 PROVIDED WITH, AND ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- 5 (A) ACCESS TO THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES LISTED UNDER SECTION
6 9.1,
- 7 (B) THE RESIDENT'S RIGHT TO RECEIVE CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR) OR HAVE A WRITTEN
8 ADVANCE DIRECTIVE REFUSING CPR,
- 9 (C) MINIMUM STAFFING LEVELS, WHETHER THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE HAS AWAKE STAFF 24 HOURS A
10 DAY AND THE EXTENT TO WHICH CERTIFIED OR LICENSED HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS ARE AVAILABLE
11 ON-SITE,
- 12 (D) WHETHER THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE HAS AN AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM,
- 13 (E) WHETHER THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE USES EGRESS ALERT DEVICES, INCLUDING DETAILS ABOUT
14 WHEN AND WHERE THEY ARE USED,
- 15 (F) WHETHER THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE HAS RESIDENT LOCATION MONITORING DEVICES, WHEN AND
16 WHERE THEY ARE USED, AND HOW THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE DETERMINES THAT A RESIDENT
17 REQUIRES MONITORING,
- 18 (G) WHETHER THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE OPERATES A SECURE ENVIRONMENT AND WHAT THAT
19 MEANS,
- 20 (H) THE RESIDENT'S INDIVIDUALIZED CARE PLAN THAT ADDRESSES HIS OR HER FUNCTIONAL CAPABILITY
21 AND NEEDS,
- 22 (I) SMOKING PROHIBITIONS AND/OR DESIGNATED AREAS FOR SMOKING,
- 23 (J) THE READILY AVAILABLE ON-SITE LOCATION OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE'S MOST RECENT
24 INSPECTION REPORT, AND
- 25 (K) UPON REQUEST, A COPY OF THE MOST RECENT VERSION OF THESE CHAPTER 7 RULES.

26 MANAGEMENT OF RESIDENT FUNDS/PROPERTY

27 11.8 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT ASSUME POWER OF ATTORNEY OR GUARDIANSHIP OVER A RESIDENT
28 UNLESS BY COURT ORDER, NOR SHALL AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE REQUIRE A RESIDENT TO EXECUTE OR
29 ASSIGN A LOAN, ADVANCE, FINANCIAL INTEREST, MORTGAGE OR OTHER PROPERTY IN EXCHANGE FOR FUTURE
30 SERVICES.

31 11.9 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO HANDLE RESIDENT FUNDS OR PROPERTY.

32 11.10 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE THAT CHOOSES TO HANDLE RESIDENT FUNDS OR PROPERTY, SHALL HAVE A
33 POLICY REGARDING THE MANAGEMENT OF SUCH FUNDS AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

- 34 (A) THERE SHALL BE A WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION THAT SPECIFIES THE TERMS AND DURATION OF THE
35 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE. SUCH
36 AUTHORIZATION SHALL BE SIGNED BY THE RESIDENT OR RESIDENT'S LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE AND
37 NOTARIZED.

- 1 (B) UPON ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH A RESIDENT FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, THE
2 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL EXERCISE FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THESE FUNDS AND
3 PROPERTY, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, MAINTAINING ANY FUNDS OVER THE AMOUNT OF FIVE
4 HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500) IN AN INTEREST-BEARING ACCOUNT, SEPARATE FROM THE GENERAL
5 OPERATING FUND OF THE ALR, WHICH INTEREST SHALL ACCRUE TO THE RESIDENT.
- 6 (C) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL POST A SURETY BOND IN AN AMOUNT SUFFICIENT TO PROTECT
7 THE RESIDENTS' PERSONAL FUNDS.
- 8 (D) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL MAINTAIN A CONTINUOUS, DATED RECORD OF ALL FINANCIAL
9 TRANSACTIONS. THE RECORD SHALL BEGIN WITH THE DATE OF THE FIRST HANDLING OF THE PERSONAL
10 FUNDS OF THE RESIDENT AND SHALL BE KEPT ON FILE FOR AT LEAST THREE YEARS FOLLOWING
11 TERMINATION OF THE RESIDENT'S STAY IN THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE. SUCH RECORD SHALL BE
12 AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION BY THE DEPARTMENT.
- 13 (E) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE THE RESIDENT OR LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE A RECEIPT
14 EACH TIME FUNDS ARE DISBURSED ALONG WITH A QUARTERLY REPORT IDENTIFYING THE BEGINNING
15 AND ENDING ACCOUNT BALANCE ALONG WITH A DESCRIPTION OF EACH AND EVERY TRANSACTION SINCE
16 THE LAST REPORT.

17 DISCHARGE

18 11.11 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ARRANGE TO DISCHARGE ANY RESIDENT WHO:

- 19 (A) HAS AN ACUTE PHYSICAL ILLNESS WHICH CANNOT BE MANAGED THROUGH MEDICATION OR PRESCRIBED
20 THERAPY,
- 21 (B) HAS PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS THAT RESTRICT MOBILITY, AND WHICH CANNOT BE COMPENSATED FOR BY
22 AVAILABLE AUXILIARY AIDS OR INTERMITTENT STAFF ASSISTANCE,
- 23 (C) HAS INCONTINENCE ISSUES THAT CANNOT BE MANAGED BY THE RESIDENT OR STAFF,
- 24 (D) HAS A STAGE 3 OR STAGE 4 PRESSURE SORE AND DOES NOT MEET THE CRITERIA IN SECTION 12.4,
- 25 (E) IS PROFOUNDLY DISORIENTED TO TIME, PERSON AND PLACE WITH SAFETY CONCERNS THAT REQUIRE A
26 SECURE ENVIRONMENT AND THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE DOES NOT PROVIDE A SECURE
27 ENVIRONMENT,
- 28 (F) EXHIBITS CONDUCT THAT POSES A DANGER TO SELF OR OTHERS AND THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE
29 IS UNABLE TO SUFFICIENTLY ADDRESS THOSE ISSUES THROUGH THERAPEUTIC APPROACH, AND/OR
30
- 31 (G) NEEDS MORE SERVICES THAN CAN BE ROUTINELY PROVIDED BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE OR AN
32 EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER.

33 11.12 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE MAY ALSO DISCHARGE A RESIDENT FOR:

- 34 (A) NONPAYMENT OF BASIC SERVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESIDENT AGREEMENT; OR
- 35 (B) THE RESIDENT'S FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH A VALID, SIGNED RESIDENT AGREEMENT.

36 11.13 WHERE A RESIDENT HAS DEMONSTRATED THAT HE OR SHE HAS BECOME A DANGER TO SELF OR OTHERS, THE
37 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROMPTLY IMPLEMENT THE FOLLOWING PROCESS PENDING DISCHARGE:

- 38 (A) TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT OTHER RESIDENTS;

1 (B) REASSESS THE RESIDENT TO BE DISCHARGED AND REVISE HIS OR HER CARE PLAN TO IDENTIFY
2 THE RESIDENT'S CURRENT NEEDS AND WHAT SERVICES THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE WILL
3 PROVIDE TO MEET THOSE NEEDS; AND

4 (C) ENSURE ALL STAFF ARE AWARE OF ANY NEW DIRECTIVES PLACED IN THE CARE PLAN AND ARE
5 PROPERLY TRAINED TO PROVIDE SUPERVISION AND ACTIONS CONSISTENT WITH THE CARE
6 PLAN.

7 11.14 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL COORDINATE A VOLUNTARY OR INVOLUNTARY DISCHARGE WITH THE
8 RESIDENT, THE RESIDENT'S LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE AND/OR THE APPROPRIATE AGENCY. PRIOR TO
9 DISCHARGING A RESIDENT BECAUSE OF INCREASED CARE NEEDS, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL MAKE
10 DOCUMENTED EFFORTS TO MEET THOSE NEEDS THROUGH OTHER MEANS.

11 11.15 IN THE EVENT A RESIDENT IS TRANSFERRED TO ANOTHER HEALTH CARE ENTITY FOR ADDITIONAL CARE, THE
12 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ARRANGE TO EVALUATE THE RESIDENT PRIOR TO RE-ADMISSION OR
13 DISCHARGE THE RESIDENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DISCHARGE PROCEDURES SPECIFIED BELOW.

14 11.16 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTICE OF ANY DISCHARGE TO THE RESIDENT OR
15 LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE 30 CALENDAR DAYS IN ADVANCE OF DISCHARGE EXCEPT IN CASES OF IMMINENT
16 PHYSICAL HARM TO OR BY THE RESIDENT OR MEDICAL EMERGENCY, WHEREUPON THE ASSISTED LIVING
17 RESIDENCE SHALL NOTIFY THE LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

18 11.17 A COPY OF ANY INVOLUNTARY DISCHARGE NOTICE SHALL BE SENT TO THE STATE AND/OR LOCAL LONG-TERM
19 CARE OMBUDSMAN, WITHIN FIVE (5) CALENDAR DAYS OF THE DATE THAT IT IS PROVIDED TO THE RESIDENT OR
20 THE RESIDENT'S LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE.

21 **SECTION 12 - RESIDENT CARE SERVICES**

22 MINIMUM SERVICES

23 12.1 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL MAKE AVAILABLE, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY THROUGH A
24 RESIDENT AGREEMENT, THE FOLLOWING SERVICES, SUFFICIENT TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE RESIDENTS:

25 (A) A PHYSICALLY SAFE AND SANITARY ENVIRONMENT INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, MEASURES TO
26 REDUCE THE RISK OF POTENTIAL HAZARDS IN THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT RELATED TO THE UNIQUE
27 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE POPULATION;

28 (B) ROOM AND BOARD;

29 (C) PERSONAL SERVICES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, A SYSTEM FOR IDENTIFYING AND REPORTING
30 RESIDENT CONCERNS THAT REQUIRE EITHER AN IMMEDIATE INDIVIDUALIZED APPROACH OR ON-GOING
31 MONITORING AND POSSIBLE RE-ASSESSMENT;

32 (D) PROTECTIVE OVERSIGHT INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, TAKING APPROPRIATE MEASURES
33 WHEN CONFRONTED WITH AN UNANTICIPATED SITUATION OR EVENT INVOLVING ONE OR MORE
34 RESIDENTS AND THE IDENTIFICATION OF URGENT ISSUES OR CONCERNS THAT REQUIRE AN IMMEDIATE
35 INDIVIDUALIZED APPROACH; AND

36 (E) SOCIAL CARE AND RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT.

37 NURSING SERVICES

38
39 12.2 NURSES MAY PROVIDE NURSING SERVICES TO SUPPORT THE PERSONAL SERVICES PROVIDED TO RESIDENTS OF
40 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE, EXCEPT THAT SUCH SERVICES SHALL NOT RISE TO THE LEVEL THAT REQUIRES

1 RESIDENT DISCHARGE AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 11.11 OR BECOMES REGULAR 24-HOUR MEDICAL OR NURSING
2 CARE.

3
4 (A) OTHER STAFF MAY ASSIST WITH NURSING SERVICES IF THEY ARE TRAINED AND EVALUATED FOR
5 COMPETENCY PRIOR TO ASSIGNMENT.

6
7 (B) STAFF ASSISTING WITH NURSING SERVICES SHALL BE SUPERVISED BY A NURSE.

8
9 (C) ONLY STAFF EMPLOYED OR CONTRACTED BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE OR
10 ASSIST WITH NURSING SERVICES ON BEHALF OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE.

11
12 12.3 THE FOLLOWING OCCASIONALLY REQUIRED SERVICES MAY ONLY BE PROVIDED BY AN EXTERNAL SERVICE
13 PROVIDER OR THE NURSE OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE:

14 (A) SYRINGE OR TUBE FEEDING,

15 (B) INTRAVENOUS MEDICATION,

16 (C) CATHETER CARE THAT INVOLVES CHANGING THE CATHETER, IRRIGATION OF THE CATHETER AND/OR
17 TOTAL ASSISTANCE WITH CATHETER,

18 (D) OSTOMY CARE WHERE THE OSTOMY SITE IS NEW OR UNSTABLE, AND

19 (E) CARE FOR A STAGE 1 OR STAGE 2 PRESSURE SORE IF THE CONDITION IS STABLE AND RESOLVING.

20 12.4 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT ADMIT OR KEEP A RESIDENT WITH A STAGE 3 OR STAGE 4 PRESSURE
21 SORE UNLESS THE RESIDENT HAS A TERMINAL CONDITION AND IS RECEIVING CONTINUING CARE FROM AN
22 EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER.

23 PRACTITIONER ASSESSMENT

24 12.5 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE A POLICY AND PROCEDURE REGARDING WHEN A PRACTITIONER'S
25 ASSESSMENT OF A RESIDENT IS APPROPRIATE. AT A MINIMUM, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL
26 CONTACT THE RESIDENT'S PRIMARY PRACTITIONER WHEN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CIRCUMSTANCES OCCUR AND
27 FOLLOW THE PRACTITIONER'S RECOMMENDATION REGARDING FURTHER ACTION.

28 (A) THE RESIDENT EXPERIENCES A SIGNIFICANT CHANGE IN THEIR BASELINE STATUS,

29 (B) THE RESIDENT HAS PHYSICAL SIGNS OF POSSIBLE INFECTION (OPEN SORES, ETC.),

30 (C) THE RESIDENT SUSTAINS AN INJURY OR ACCIDENT,

31 (D) THE RESIDENT HAS KNOWN EXPOSURE TO A COMMUNICABLE DISEASE, AND/OR

32 (E) THE RESIDENT DEVELOPS ANY CONDITION WHICH WOULD HAVE INITIALLY PRECLUDED ADMISSION TO
33 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE.

34 COMPREHENSIVE RESIDENT ASSESSMENT

35 12.6 AT THE TIME A NEW RESIDENT MOVES IN, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL COMPLETE A COMPREHENSIVE
36 ASSESSMENT THAT REFLECTS INFORMATION REQUESTED AND RECEIVED FROM THE RESIDENT, THE RESIDENT'S
37 REPRESENTATIVE IF REQUESTED BY THE RESIDENT, AND A PRACTITIONER. INFORMATION FROM THE
38 COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT SHALL BE USED TO ESTABLISH AN INDIVIDUALIZED CARE PLAN.

39 12.7 THE COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT SHALL INCLUDE ALL THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

- 1 (A) INFORMATION FROM THE COMPREHENSIVE PRE-ADMISSION ASSESSMENT DESCRIBED IN SECTION 11.1,
- 2 (B) INFORMATION REGARDING THE RESIDENT'S OVERALL HEALTH AND PHYSICAL FUNCTIONING ABILITY,
- 3 (C) INFORMATION REGARDING THE RESIDENT'S ADVANCE DIRECTIVES,
- 4 (D) COMMUNICATION ABILITY AND ANY SPECIFIC NEEDS TO FACILITATE EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION,
- 5 (E) CURRENT DIAGNOSES AND ANY KNOWN OR ANTICIPATED NEED OR IMPACT RELATED TO THE DIAGNOSES,
- 6 (F) FOOD AND DINING PREFERENCES, UNIQUE NEEDS AND RESTRICTIONS,
- 7 (G) INDIVIDUAL BATHROOM ROUTINES, SLEEP AND AWAKE PATTERNS,
- 8 (H) REACTIONS TO THE ENVIRONMENT AND OTHERS, INCLUDING CHANGES THAT MAY OCCUR AT CERTAIN
- 9 TIMES OR IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES,
- 10 (I) ROUTINES AND INTERESTS,
- 11 (J) HISTORY AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF RECENT FALLS AND ANY KNOWN APPROACHES TO PREVENT
- 12 FUTURE FALLS,
- 13 (K) SAFETY AWARENESS,
- 14 (L) TYPES OF PHYSICAL, MENTAL AND SOCIAL SUPPORT REQUIRED; AND
- 15 (M) PERSONAL BACKGROUND, INCLUDING INFORMATION REGARDING ANY OTHER INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE
- 16 SUPPORTIVE OF THE RESIDENT, CULTURAL PREFERENCES AND SPIRITUAL NEEDS.

17 12.8 THE COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT SHALL BE DOCUMENTED IN WRITING AND KEPT IN THE RESIDENT'S HEALTH
18 INFORMATION RECORD.

19 12.9 THE COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENT SHALL BE UPDATED FOR EACH RESIDENT AT LEAST ANNUALLY AND
20 WHENEVER THE RESIDENT'S CONDITION CHANGES FROM BASELINE STATUS.

21 RESIDENT CARE PLAN

22 12.10 EACH RESIDENT CARE PLAN SHALL:

- 23 (A) BE DEVELOPED WITH INPUT FROM THE RESIDENT AND THE RESIDENT REPRESENTATIVE,
- 24 (B) REFLECT THE MOST CURRENT ASSESSMENT INFORMATION,
- 25 (C) PROMOTE RESIDENT CHOICE, MOBILITY, INDEPENDENCE AND SAFETY,
- 26 (D) DETAIL SPECIFIC PERSONAL SERVICE NEEDS AND PREFERENCES ALONG WITH THE STAFF TASKS
- 27 NECESSARY TO MEET THOSE NEEDS,
- 28 (E) IDENTIFY ALL EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS ALONG WITH CARE COORDINATION ARRANGEMENTS, AND
- 29 (F) IDENTIFY FORMAL, PLANNED AND INFORMAL, SPONTANEOUS ENGAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES THAT
- 30 MATCH THE RESIDENT'S PERSONAL CHOICES AND NEEDS.

31 CARE COORDINATION

1 12.11 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF RESIDENT CARE SERVICES
2 WITH KNOWN EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS.

3 12.12 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOTIFY THE RESIDENT'S REPRESENTATIVE WHENEVER THE RESIDENT
4 EXPERIENCES A SIGNIFICANT CHANGE FROM BASELINE STATUS.

5 RESTRAINT

6 12.13 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT USE RESTRAINTS OF ANY KIND OR DEPRIVE A RESIDENT OF HIS OR
7 HER LIBERTY FOR PURPOSES OF CARE OR SAFETY EXCEPT AS ALLOWED BY SECTION 11.2(H), SECTION 25, OR
8 AS SET FORTH BELOW.

9 12.14 A DEVICE THAT FACILITATES A RESIDENT'S WELL-BEING AND/OR INDEPENDENCE MAY BE USED ONLY IF
10 ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA ARE MET:

- 11 (A) THE RESIDENT HAS THE FUNCTIONAL ABILITY TO ALTER HIS OR HER POSITION;
- 12 (B) THE RESIDENT IS ABLE TO REMOVE THE DEVICE TO ALLOW FOR NORMAL MOVEMENT;
- 13 (C) THE DEVICE IMPROVES THE RESIDENT'S PHYSICAL OR EMOTIONAL STATE AND ALLOWS THE RESIDENT TO
14 PARTICIPATE IN ACTIVITIES THAT WOULD OTHERWISE BE DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE; AND
- 15 (D) THERE IS AN ORDER FROM A PRACTITIONER FOR ITS USE.
- 16 (1) THERE SHALL ALSO BE INTERDISCIPLINARY DOCUMENTATION FROM BOTH THE PRACTITIONER
17 AND A THERAPIST DESCRIBING THE BENEFITS AND HAZARDS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DEVICE AND
18 INFORMATION ON ITS APPROPRIATE USE.
- 19 (2) A RESIDENT'S CONTINUED USE OF SUCH DEVICE SHALL BE RE-EVALUATED BY BOTH THERAPIST
20 AND PRACTITIONER AT LEAST ANNUALLY OR WHENEVER THE RESIDENT EXPERIENCES A
21 SIGNIFICANT CHANGE IN STATUS.
- 22 (3) DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THIS SUBSECTION (D) SHALL BE RETAINED IN THE
23 RESIDENT'S CARE PLAN.

24 FALL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

25 12.15 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL DEVELOP POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO ESTABLISH A FALL
26 MANAGEMENT PROGRAM. THE PROGRAM SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- 27 (A) PROVIDING FALL MANAGEMENT EDUCATION AND MATERIALS TO RESIDENTS AND FAMILY MEMBERS;
- 28 (B) DETAILING IN EACH RESIDENT'S CARE PLAN THE INDIVIDUALIZED APPROACH NECESSARY TO ADDRESS
29 FALL RISK RELATED TO DEFICITS IN STRENGTH, BALANCE AND EYESIGHT, OR EFFECTS OF MEDICATION
30 AS IDENTIFIED DURING THE COMPREHENSIVE RESIDENT ASSESSMENT;
- 31 (C) PROVIDING RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT ACTIVITIES TO IMPROVE STRENGTH AND BALANCE AS SPECIFIED IN
32 SECTION 12.22(C);
- 33 (D) ROUTINELY INSPECTING AND MAINTAINING A SAFE EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR ENVIRONMENT AS SPECIFIED
34 IN SECTIONS 21 AND 22; AND
- 35 (E) PROVIDING STAFF TRAINING RELATED TO FALL PREVENTION AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 7.9(H).

36 LIFT ASSISTANCE

- 1 12.16 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL DIRECT STAFF TO ASSIST RESIDENTS WHO HAVE FALLEN OR ARE
2 OTHERWISE UNABLE TO INDEPENDENTLY GET UP OFF THE FLOOR. THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE'S POLICY ON
3 STAFF PROVIDING LIFT ASSISTANCE SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ITS LOCAL EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER.
- 4 12.17 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT IT HAS TRAINED STAFF AVAILABLE TO EVALUATE
5 RESIDENTS WHO HAVE FALLEN OR ARE OTHERWISE UNABLE TO INDEPENDENTLY GET UP OFF THE FLOOR AND
6 PROVIDE LIFT ASSISTANCE WHEN DETERMINED APPROPRIATE INSTEAD OF RELYING ON EMERGENCY MEDICAL
7 RESPONDERS.
- 8 (A) EACH SITUATION SHALL BE EVALUATED TO DETERMINE IF THE RESIDENT CAN BE ASSISTED IN A SAFE
9 MANNER SUCH AS WHEN THE RESIDENT HAS NO PAIN AND/OR THERE IS NO CHANGE FROM BASELINE,
10 THE RESIDENT'S MENTAL STATUS IS UNCHANGED FROM BASELINE, AND THERE IS NO OR MINOR
11 BLEEDING.
- 12 (B) ONCE THE SITUATION HAS BEEN EVALUATED, ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE POLICY SHALL REQUIRE
13 STAFF TO TAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS:
- 14 (1) PHYSICALLY PERFORM THE LIFT ASSISTANCE USING TECHNIQUES PROVIDED IN STAFF
15 TRAINING AND MONITOR THE RESIDENT, OR
- 16 (2) NOT LIFT AND CALL 9-1-1 WHEN THE RESIDENT IS UNCONSCIOUS, THE RESIDENT'S PHYSICAL
17 OR MENTAL STATUS HAS DECLINED FROM BASELINE, THE RESIDENT EXPERIENCES AN INCREASE
18 IN PAIN WHEN LIFTING IS ATTEMPTED, THE RESIDENT WANTS 9-1-1 CALLED, AND/OR THE
19 RESIDENT EITHER CAN'T ASSIST IN ANY WAY OR REFUSES TO ASSIST BECAUSE OF PAIN, INJURY,
20 OR OTHER PHYSICAL COMPLICATIONS.
- 21 (C) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROMPTLY NOTIFY THE RESIDENT'S PRACTITIONER, FAMILY
22 AND/OR LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OCCURRENCE OF EITHER CIRCUMSTANCE IDENTIFIED IN
23 SECTION 12.17(B)(1) OR (2), ALONG WITH INFORMATION REGARDING THE ALR'S RESPONSE.
- 24 12.18 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE'S POLICY SHALL ALSO REQUIRE DOCUMENTATION OF THE ACTION TAKEN BY
25 STAFF AND ONGOING EFFORTS TO PREVENT A REOCCURRENCE OF THE SITUATION IN THE FUTURE.

26 RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT

- 27 12.19 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENCOURAGE RESIDENTS TO MAINTAIN AND DEVELOP THEIR FULLEST
28 POTENTIAL FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING THROUGH INDIVIDUAL AND GROUP ENGAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES.
- 29 12.20 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE ALL RESIDENTS WITH REGULAR OPPORTUNITIES TO
30 PARTICIPATE IN STRUCTURED ENGAGEMENT AND SHALL SUPPORT THE PURSUIT OF EACH RESIDENT'S
31 INTERESTS.
- 32 12.21 IF REQUESTED, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ASSIST A RESIDENT WITH IDENTIFYING AND ACCESSING
33 OUTSIDE SERVICES AND COMMUNITY EVENTS.
- 34 12.22 EXAMPLES OF RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:
- 35 (A) INDIVIDUAL OR GROUP CONVERSATION, RECREATION, ART, CRAFTS, MUSIC AND PET CARE;
- 36 (B) USE OF DAILY LIVING SKILLS THAT FOSTER AND MAINTAIN A SENSE OF PURPOSE AND SIGNIFICANCE;
- 37 (C) PHYSICAL PURSUITS SUCH AS GAMES, SPORTS AND EXERCISE THAT DEVELOP AND MAINTAIN STRENGTH,
38 COORDINATION AND RANGE OF MOTION;
- 39 (D) EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES SUCH AS SPECIAL CLASSES OR COMMUNITY EVENTS;

1 (E) CULTIVATION OF PERSONAL INTERESTS AND PURSUITS; AND

2 (F) ENCOURAGING ENGAGEMENT WITH OTHERS.

3 12.23 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENCOURAGE RESIDENTS TO CONTRIBUTE TO THE PLANNING,
4 PREPARATION, CONDUCT, CLEAN-UP AND CRITIQUE OF ANY STRUCTURED ENGAGEMENT OFFERING.

5 12.24 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL EVALUATE ITS RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT PROGRAM AT LEAST EVERY
6 THREE MONTHS TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER THE OPPORTUNITIES OFFERED TO RESIDENTS ARE RELEVANT AND
7 WELL-RECEIVED AND/OR IF CHANGES ARE APPROPRIATE IN RESPONSE TO RESIDENT FEED-BACK.

8 12.25 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL, WHENEVER FEASIBLE, COORDINATE WITH LOCAL AGENCIES AND
9 VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATIONS TO PROMOTE RESIDENT PARTICIPATION IN COMMUNITY CENTERED ACTIVITIES
10 INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO:

11 (A) PUBLIC SERVICE ENDEAVORS;

12 (B) COMMUNITY EVENTS SUCH AS CONCERTS, EXHIBITS AND PLAYS;

13 (C) COMMUNITY ORGANIZED GROUP ENGAGEMENT SUCH AS SENIOR CITIZEN GROUPS, SPORTS LEAGUES
14 AND SERVICE CLUBS; AND

15 (D) ATTENDANCE AT THE PLACE OF WORSHIP OF THE RESIDENT'S CHOICE.

16 12.26 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PLACE NOTICES OF PLANNED RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT OFFERINGS IN A
17 CENTRAL LOCATION READILY ACCESSIBLE TO RESIDENTS, RELATIVES AND THE PUBLIC. COPIES SHALL BE
18 RETAINED FOR AT LEAST SIX MONTHS.

19 RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT MANAGEMENT

20 **19 OR FEWER RESIDENTS**

21 12.27 IN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES THAT ARE LICENSED FOR 19 OR FEWER RESIDENTS, THE ADMINISTRATOR SHALL
22 BE PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR ORGANIZING, CONDUCTING AND EVALUATING RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT. IF AN
23 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE CAN DEMONSTRATE THAT ITS RESIDENTS ARE SELF-DIRECTED TO THE EXTENT THAT
24 THEY ARE ABLE TO PLAN, ORGANIZE AND CONDUCT THE ALR'S RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT ACTIVITIES
25 THEMSELVES, THE ALR MAY REQUEST A WAIVER OF THIS REQUIREMENT.

26 **20 TO 49 RESIDENTS**

27 12.28 IN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES THAT ARE LICENSED FOR 20 TO 49 RESIDENTS, THE ADMINISTRATOR SHALL
28 DESIGNATE ONE STAFF MEMBER TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ORGANIZING, CONDUCTING AND EVALUATING
29 RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT. THE DESIGNATED STAFF MEMBER SHALL HAVE HAD AT LEAST SIX MONTHS EXPERIENCE
30 IN PROVIDING STRUCTURED RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT OFFERINGS OR HAVE COMPLETED OR BE ENROLLED IN AN
31 EQUIVALENT EDUCATION AND/OR TRAINING PROGRAM.

32 **50 OR MORE RESIDENTS**

33 12.29 IN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES THAT ARE LICENSED FOR 50 OR MORE RESIDENTS, THERE SHALL BE AT LEAST
34 ONE STAFF MEMBER WHOSE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY IS TO ORGANIZE, CONDUCT AND EVALUATE RESIDENT
35 ENGAGEMENT. SUCH STAFF MEMBER SHALL BE GIVEN AS MUCH ALR SUPPORT AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT
36 ALL RESIDENTS HAVE ON-GOING OPPORTUNITIES TO PARTICIPATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR INTERESTS AND
37 ABILITIES. RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES SHALL BE PLANNED IN ADVANCE, DOCUMENTED IN WRITING,
38 KEPT UP TO DATE AND MADE AVAILABLE TO ALL RESIDENTS. THE RESPONSIBLE STAFF MEMBER SHALL HAVE HAD
39 AT LEAST ONE YEAR OF EXPERIENCE OR EQUIVALENT EDUCATION AND/OR TRAINING IN PROVIDING STRUCTURED

1 RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT OFFERINGS AND BE KNOWLEDGEABLE IN EVALUATING RESIDENT NEEDS, SUPERVISING
2 OTHER STAFF AND IN TRAINING VOLUNTEERS.

3 USE OF VOLUNTEERS

4 12.30 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENCOURAGE PARTICIPATION OF VOLUNTEERS IN RESIDENT
5 ENGAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES. ALL SUCH VOLUNTEERS SHALL BE SUPERVISED AND DIRECTED BY THE
6 ADMINISTRATOR OR STAFF MEMBER PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT.

7 PHYSICAL SPACE AND EQUIPMENT:

8 12.31 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES SHALL HAVE SUFFICIENT PHYSICAL SPACE TO ACCOMMODATE BOTH INDOOR
9 AND OUTDOOR RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT. SUCH ACCOMMODATIONS SHALL INCLUDE, AT A MINIMUM:

10 (A) A COMFORTABLE, APPROPRIATELY FURNISHED AREA SUCH AS A LIVING ROOM, FAMILY ROOM OR GREAT
11 ROOM AVAILABLE TO ALL RESIDENTS FOR THEIR RELAXATION AND FOR SOCIALIZING WITH FRIENDS AND
12 RELATIVES; AND

13 (B) AN OUTDOOR ACTIVITY AREA WHICH IS EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO RESIDENTS AND PROTECTED FROM
14 TRAFFIC. OUTDOOR SPACES SHALL BE SUFFICIENT IN SIZE TO COMFORTABLY ACCOMMODATE ALL
15 RESIDENTS PARTICIPATING IN AN ACTIVITY.

16 12.32 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE SUFFICIENT RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES TO
17 MEET THE NEEDS OF THE RESIDENT ENGAGEMENT PROGRAM. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES NECESSARY
18 TO ACCOMMODATE PERSONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE AS APPROPRIATE. WHEN NOT IN
19 USE, RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES SHALL BE STORED IN SUCH A WAY THAT THEY DO NOT CREATE A
20 SAFETY HAZARD.

21 12.33 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT STAFF WHO ACCOMPANY RESIDENTS AWAY FROM THE
22 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE HAVE READY ACCESS TO THE PERTINENT PERSONAL INFORMATION OF THOSE
23 RESIDENTS IN THE EVENT OF AN EMERGENCY.

24 **SECTION 13 - RESIDENT RIGHTS**

25 13.1 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ADOPT AND PLACE IN A VISIBLE LOCATION A STATEMENT REGARDING
26 THE RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF ITS RESIDENTS. THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE AND STAFF SHALL
27 OBSERVE THESE RIGHTS IN THE CARE, TREATMENT AND OVERSIGHT OF THE RESIDENTS. THE STATEMENT OF
28 RIGHTS SHALL INCLUDE, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

29 (A) THE RIGHT TO PRIVACY AND CONFIDENTIALITY, INCLUDING

30 (1) THE RIGHT TO HAVE PRIVATE AND UNRESTRICTED COMMUNICATIONS WITH ANY PERSON OF
31 CHOICE;

32 (2) THE RIGHT TO PRIVATE TELEPHONE CALLS OR USE OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION;

33 (3) THE RIGHT TO RECEIVE MAIL UNOPENED;

34 (4) THE RIGHT TO HAVE VISITORS AT ANY TIME; AND

35 (5) THE RIGHT TO PRIVATE, CONSENSUAL SEXUAL ACTIVITY.

36 (B) THE RIGHT TO CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS LIBERTIES, INCLUDING

37 (1) THE RIGHT TO BE TREATED WITH DIGNITY AND RESPECT;

- 1 (2) THE RIGHT TO BE FREE FROM SEXUAL, VERBAL, PHYSICAL OR EMOTIONAL ABUSE, HUMILIATION,
2 INTIMIDATION, OR PUNISHMENT;
- 3 (3) THE RIGHT TO BE FREE FROM NEGLECT;
- 4 (4) THE RIGHT TO LIVE FREE FROM FINANCIAL EXPLOITATION, RESTRAINT AS DEFINED IN THIS
5 CHAPTER, AND INVOLUNTARY CONFINEMENT EXCEPT AS ALLOWED BY THE SECURE
6 ENVIRONMENT REQUIREMENTS OF THIS CHAPTER;
- 7 (5) THE RIGHT TO VOTE;
- 8 (6) THE RIGHT TO EXERCISE CHOICE IN ATTENDING AND PARTICIPATING IN RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES;
- 9 (7) THE RIGHT TO WEAR CLOTHING OF CHOICE UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE CARE PLAN;
10 AND
- 11 (8) THE RIGHT TO CARE AND SERVICES THAT ARE NOT CONDITIONED OR LIMITED BECAUSE OF A
12 RESIDENT'S DISABILITY AND/OR PERSONAL, SEXUAL, CULTURAL OR ETHNIC PREFERENCE.
- 13 (C) THE RIGHT TO PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT, INCLUDING
- 14 (1) THE RIGHT TO SOCIALIZE WITH OTHER RESIDENTS AND PARTICIPATE IN ASSISTED LIVING
15 RESIDENCE ACTIVITIES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE CARE PLAN;
- 16 (2) THE RIGHT TO FULL USE OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE COMMON AREAS IN COMPLIANCE
17 WITH WRITTEN HOUSE RULES;
- 18 (3) THE RIGHT TO PARTICIPATE IN RESIDENT MEETINGS, VOICE GRIEVANCES AND RECOMMEND
19 CHANGES IN POLICIES AND SERVICES WITHOUT FEAR OF REPRISAL;
- 20 (4) THE RIGHT TO PARTICIPATE IN ACTIVITIES OUTSIDE THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE AND
21 REQUEST ASSISTANCE WITH TRANSPORTATION; AND
- 22 (5) THE RIGHT TO USE OF THE TELEPHONE INCLUDING ACCESS TO OPERATOR ASSISTANCE FOR
23 PLACING COLLECT TELEPHONE CALLS.
- 24 (A) AT LEAST ONE TELEPHONE ACCESSIBLE TO RESIDENTS UTILIZING AN AUXILIARY AID
25 SHALL BE AVAILABLE IF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE IS OCCUPIED BY ONE OR
26 MORE RESIDENTS UTILIZING SUCH AN AID.
- 27 (D) THE RIGHT TO CHOICE AND PERSONAL INVOLVEMENT REGARDING CARE AND SERVICES, INCLUDING
- 28 (1) THE RIGHT TO BE INFORMED AND PARTICIPATE IN DECISION MAKING REGARDING CARE AND
29 SERVICES, IN COORDINATION WITH FAMILY MEMBERS WHO MAY HAVE DIFFERENT OPINIONS;
- 30 (2) THE RIGHT TO BE INFORMED ABOUT AND FORMULATE ADVANCE DIRECTIVES;
- 31 (3) THE RIGHT TO FREEDOM OF CHOICE IN SELECTING A HEALTH CARE SERVICE OR PROVIDER;
- 32 (4) THE RIGHT TO EXPECT THE COOPERATION OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE IN ACHIEVING
33 THE MAXIMUM DEGREE OF BENEFIT FROM THOSE SERVICES WHICH ARE MADE AVAILABLE BY
34 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE;

- 1 (A) FOR RESIDENTS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY OR IMPAIRMENTS THAT INHIBIT
2 COMMUNICATION, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL FIND A WAY TO FACILITATE
3 COMMUNICATION OF CARE NEEDS.
- 4 (5) THE RIGHT TO MAKE DECISIONS AND CHOICES IN THE MANAGEMENT OF PERSONAL AFFAIRS,
5 FUNDS AND PROPERTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH RESIDENT ABILITY;
- 6 (6) THE RIGHT TO REFUSE TO PERFORM TASKS REQUESTED BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE
7 OR STAFF IN EXCHANGE FOR ROOM, BOARD, OTHER GOODS OR SERVICES;
- 8 (7) THE RIGHT TO HAVE ADVOCATES, INCLUDING MEMBERS OF COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS
9 WHOSE PURPOSES INCLUDE RENDERING ASSISTANCE TO THE RESIDENTS;
- 10 (8) THE RIGHT TO RECEIVE SERVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESIDENT AGREEMENT AND THE
11 CARE PLAN; AND
- 12 (9) THE RIGHT TO 30 CALENDAR DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE OF CHANGES IN SERVICES PROVIDED BY
13 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, INVOLUNTARILY CHANGE OF
14 ROOM OR CHANGES IN CHARGES FOR A SERVICE. EXCEPTIONS TO THIS NOTICE ARE:
- 15 (A) CHANGES IN THE RESIDENT'S MEDICAL ACUITY THAT RESULT IN A DOCUMENTED
16 DECLINE IN CONDITION AND THAT CONSTITUTE AN INCREASE IN CARE NECESSARY TO
17 PROTECT THE HEALTH AND SAFETY OF THE RESIDENT; AND
- 18 (B) REQUESTS BY THE RESIDENT OR THE FAMILY FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES TO BE ADDED
19 TO THE CARE PLAN.

20 OMBUDSMAN ACCESS

- 21 13.2 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OLDER AMERICANS ACT REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2016 (P.L. 114-144), AND
22 §§26-11.5-108 AND 25-27-104(2)(e), C.R.S., AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PERMIT ACCESS TO THE
23 PREMISES AND RESIDENTS BY THE STATE OMBUDSMAN AND THE DESIGNATED LOCAL LONG-TERM CARE
24 OMBUDSMAN AT ANY TIME DURING AN ALR'S REGULAR BUSINESS HOURS OR REGULAR VISITING HOURS, AND AT
25 ANY OTHER TIME WHEN ACCESS MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE CIRCUMSTANCES TO BE INVESTIGATED.

26 HOUSE RULES

- 27 13.3 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ESTABLISH WRITTEN HOUSE RULES AND PLACE THEM IN A VISIBLE
28 LOCATION SO THAT THEY ARE ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO RESIDENTS AND VISITORS.
- 29 13.4 THE HOUSE RULES SHALL LIST ALL POSSIBLE ACTIONS WHICH MAY BE TAKEN BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE
30 IF ANY RULE IS KNOWINGLY VIOLATED BY A RESIDENT. HOUSE RULES SHALL NOT SUPERSEDE OR CONTRADICT
31 ANY REGULATION HEREIN, OR IN ANY WAY DISCOURAGE OR HINDER A RESIDENT'S EXERCISE OF HIS OR HER
32 RIGHTS. HOUSE RULES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:
- 33 (A) SMOKING INCLUDING THE USE OF ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES AND VAPORIZERS,
- 34 (B) COOKING,
- 35 (C) PROTECTION OF VALUABLES ON PREMISES,
- 36 (D) VISITORS,
- 37 (E) TELEPHONE USAGE INCLUDING FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF CALLS,

- 1 (F) USE OF COMMON AREAS AND DEVICES SUCH AS TELEVISION, RADIO AND COMPUTER,
- 2 (G) CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL AND MARIJUANA, AND
- 3 (H) PETS.

4 RESIDENT MEETINGS

- 5 13.5 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HOLD REGULAR MEETINGS WITH RESIDENTS, STAFF, FAMILY AND
6 FRIENDS OF RESIDENTS SO THAT ALL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO VOICE CONCERNS AND MAKE
7 RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE CARE, SERVICES, ACTIVITIES, POLICIES AND
8 PROCEDURES.
- 9 13.6 MEETINGS SHALL BE HELD AT LEAST QUARTERLY WITH AN OPPORTUNITY FOR MORE FREQUENT MEETINGS IF
10 REQUESTED.
- 11 13.7 RESIDENTS AND FAMILY MEMBERS SHALL ALSO HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO MEET WITHOUT THE PRESENCE OF
12 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE STAFF.
- 13 13.8 WRITTEN MINUTES OF SUCH MEETINGS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND MADE READILY AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW BY
14 RESIDENTS OR FAMILY MEMBERS.
- 15 13.9 BEFORE THE NEXT REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETING, ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE STAFF SHALL RESPOND IN
16 WRITING TO ANY SUGGESTIONS OR ISSUES RAISED AT THE PRIOR MEETING.

17 INTERNAL GRIEVANCE AND COMPLAINT RESOLUTION PROCESS

- 18 13.10 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT AN INTERNAL PROCESS TO ENSURE THE
19 ROUTINE AND PROMPT HANDLING OF GRIEVANCES OR COMPLAINTS BROUGHT BY RESIDENTS, FAMILY MEMBERS
20 OR ADVOCATES. THE PROCESS FOR RAISING AND ADDRESSING GRIEVANCES AND COMPLAINTS SHALL BE
21 PLACED IN A VISIBLE ON-SITE LOCATION ALONG WITH FULL CONTACT INFORMATION FOR THE FOLLOWING
22 AGENCIES.
- 23 (A) THE STATE AND LOCAL LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN,
- 24 (B) THE ADULT PROTECTION SERVICES OF THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL
25 SERVICES,
- 26 (C) THE ADVOCACY SERVICES OF THE AREA'S AGENCY ON AGING,
- 27 (D) THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT, AND
- 28 (E) THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH CARE POLICY AND FINANCING IN THOSE CASES WHERE THE
29 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE IS LICENSED TO PROVIDE SERVICES SPECIFICALLY FOR PERSONS WITH
30 INTELLECTUAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES.

31 INVESTIGATION OF ABUSE AND NEGLECT ALLEGATIONS

- 32 13.11 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL INVESTIGATE ALL ALLEGATIONS OF ABUSE AND NEGLECT INVOLVING
33 RESIDENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 5 AND ITS WRITTEN POLICY WHICH SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE
34 LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:
- 35 (A) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS TO THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES SUCH AS THE ADULT PROTECTION
36 SERVICES OF THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES AND TO THE ASSISTED
37 LIVING RESIDENCE ADMINISTRATOR,

- 1 (B) A REQUIREMENT THAT THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE NOTIFY THE LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE ABOUT
2 THE ALLEGATION WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE BECOMING AWARE OF THE
3 ALLEGATION,
- 4 (C) THE PROCESS FOR INVESTIGATING SUCH ALLEGATIONS,
- 5 (D) HOW THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE WILL DOCUMENT THE INVESTIGATION PROCESS TO EVIDENCE
6 THE REQUIRED REPORTING AND THAT A THOROUGH INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED,
- 7 (E) A REQUIREMENT THAT THE RESIDENT SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM POTENTIAL FUTURE ABUSE AND
8 NEGLECT WHILE THE INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED,
- 9 (F) A REQUIREMENT THAT IF THE ALLEGED NEGLECT OR ABUSE IS VERIFIED, THE ASSISTED LIVING
10 RESIDENCE SHALL TAKE APPROPRIATE CORRECTIVE ACTION, AND
- 11 (G) A REQUIREMENT THAT A REPORT WITH THE INVESTIGATION FINDINGS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW BY
12 THE DEPARTMENT NOT LATER THAN FIVE (5) BUSINESS DAYS OF THE ALLEGATION BEING LODGED WITH A
13 STAFF MEMBER OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE.

14 **SECTION 14 – MEDICATION AND MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION**

15 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- 16 14.1 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT ALLOW AN EMPLOYEE OR VOLUNTEER TO ADMINISTER OR ASSIST
17 WITH ADMINISTERING MEDICATION TO A RESIDENT UNLESS SUCH INDIVIDUAL IS A PRACTITIONER, A NURSE, A
18 QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSON (QMAP) OR A CERTIFIED NURSE MEDICATION AIDE (CNA –
19 MED) ACTING WITHIN HIS OR HER SCOPE OF PRACTICE.
- 20 14.2 FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION 14, A PRACTITIONER IS “AUTHORIZED” IF STATE LAW ALLOWS THE
21 PRACTITIONER TO PRESCRIBE TREATMENT, MEDICATION OR MEDICAL DEVICES.
- 22 14.3 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT ALLOW A QMAP OR A CNA-MED TO ASSIST A RESIDENT WITH
23 MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION UNLESS THE RESIDENT IS ABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CONSUMPTION OF THE
24 MEDICATION.
- 25 14.4 IF A CNA-MED IS USED TO ADMINISTER OR ASSIST WITH ADMINISTERING MEDICATION TO A RESIDENT, THE
26 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT THE CNA-MED COMPLIES WITH THE MEDICATION
27 ADMINISTRATION PROCEDURES LISTED IN THIS SECTION 14.
- 28 14.5 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE THAT UTILIZES QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSONS SHALL
29 COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 24, MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION
30 REGULATIONS, IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 14.
- 31 14.6 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS
32 RELATING TO PROCUREMENT, STORAGE, ADMINISTRATION AND DISPOSAL OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
- 33 14.7 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT EACH RESIDENT RECEIVES PROPER ADMINISTRATION
34 AND/OR MONITORING OF MEDICATIONS.
- 35 14.8 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING COMPLIANCE WITH ALL SAFETY
36 REQUIREMENTS REGARDING OXYGEN USE, HANDLING AND STORAGE AS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 22.29 THROUGH
37 22.34 OF THIS CHAPTER.
- 38 14.9 NO MEDICATION SHALL BE ADMINISTERED BY A QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSON ON A PRO RE
39 NATA (PRN) OR “AS NEEDED” BASIS EXCEPT:

- 1 (A) IN A RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT FACILITY THAT IS LICENSED TO PROVIDE SERVICES FOR THE MENTALLY
2 ILL;
- 3 (B) WHERE THE RESIDENT UNDERSTANDS THE PURPOSE OF THE MEDICATION, IS CAPABLE OF VOLUNTARILY
4 REQUESTING THE MEDICATION, AND THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE HAS DOCUMENTATION FROM AN
5 AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER THAT THE USE OF SUCH MEDICATION IN THIS MANNER IS
6 APPROPRIATE; OR
- 7 (C) WHERE SPECIFICALLY ALLOWED BY STATUTE.

8 14.10 UNLESS OTHERWISE ALLOWED BY STATUTE, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT PERMIT A QUALIFIED
9 MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSON TO PERFORM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING TASKS:

- 10 (A) INTRAVENOUS, INTRAMUSCULAR OR SUBCUTANEOUS INJECTIONS,
- 11 (B) GASTROSTOMY OR JEJUNOSTOMY TUBE FEEDING,
- 12 (C) CHEMICAL DEBRIDEMENT,
- 13 (D) ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION FOR PURPOSES OF RESTRAINT,
- 14 (E) TITRATION OF OXYGEN,
- 15 (F) DECISION MAKING REGARDING PRN OR "AS NEEDED" MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION,
- 16 (G) ASSESSMENT OF RESIDENTS OR USE OF JUDGMENT INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
17 MEDICATION EFFECT,
- 18 (H) PRE-POURING OF MEDICATION, OR
- 19 (I) MASKING OR DECEIVING ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
20 CONCEALING IN FOOD OR LIQUID.

21 TRAINING, COMPETENCY AND SUPERVISION

22 14.11 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSONS
23 ARE TRAINED IN AND ADHERE TO THE FOLLOWING MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PROCEDURES:

- 24 (A) IDENTIFICATION OF THE RIGHT RESIDENT FOR EACH MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION OR MONITORING BY
25 ASKING FOR THE RESIDENT'S NAME OR COMPARING THE RESIDENT TO A PHOTOGRAPH MAINTAINED
26 SPECIFICALLY FOR MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION IDENTIFICATION,
- 27 (B) PROVIDING THE CORRECT MEDICATION BY THE CORRECT ROUTE AT THE CORRECT TIME AND IN THE
28 CORRECT DOSE AS ORDERED BY THE AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER, AND
- 29 (C) IMPLEMENTING ANY CHANGES IN MEDICATION ORDERS UPON RECEIPT.

30 14.12 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL DESIGNATE A QMAP SUPERVISOR WHO IS A NURSE, PRACTITIONER OR
31 MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF A QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSON.

- 32 (A) THE QMAP SUPERVISOR SHALL, BEFORE INITIAL ASSIGNMENT OF EACH QUALIFIED MEDICATION
33 ADMINISTRATION PERSON, CONDUCT A COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT WITH DIRECT OBSERVATION OF ALL
34 MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION TASKS THAT THE QMAP WILL BE ASSIGNED TO PERFORM.

- 1 (1) WHENEVER A QMAP IS ASSIGNED ADDITIONAL MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION TASKS, THE
2 QMAP SUPERVISOR SHALL CONDUCT A COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT WITH DIRECT
3 OBSERVATION OF EACH NEW TASK THAT THE QMAP WILL BE ASSIGNED.

4 RESIDENT RIGHTS

5 14.13 ALL PERSONAL MEDICATION IS THE PROPERTY OF THE RESIDENT AND NO RESIDENT SHALL BE REQUIRED TO
6 SURRENDER THE RIGHT TO POSSESS OR SELF-ADMINISTER ANY PERSONAL MEDICATION UNLESS AN AUTHORIZED
7 PRACTITIONER HAS DETERMINED THAT THE RESIDENT LACKS THE DECISIONAL CAPACITY TO POSSESS OR SELF-
8 ADMINISTER SUCH MEDICATION SAFELY.

9 14.14 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE EACH RESIDENT'S RIGHT TO PRIVACY AND DIGNITY WITH
10 RESPECT TO MEDICATION MONITORING AND ADMINISTRATION.

11 14.15 EACH RESIDENT SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REFUSE MEDICATIONS.

12 ORDERS

13 14.16 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT EACH AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER'S ORDER FOR
14 MEDICATION INCLUDES THE CORRECT NAME OF THE RESIDENT, DATE OF THE ORDER, MEDICATION NAME,
15 STRENGTH OF MEDICATION, DOSAGE TO ADMINISTER, ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION ALONG WITH TIMING AND/OR
16 FREQUENCY OF ADMINISTRATION, ANY SPECIFIC CONSIDERATIONS, IF SUBSTITUTIONS ARE ALLOWED OR
17 RESTRICTED, AND THE SIGNATURE OF THE PRACTITIONER.

18 14.17 ANY ORDERS RECEIVED FROM MEDICAL STAFF ON BEHALF OF A PRACTITIONER MUST BE COUNTERSIGNED BY THE
19 AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

20 14.18 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL CONTACT THE AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER FOR CLARIFICATION OF ANY
21 ORDERS WHICH ARE INCOMPLETE OR UNCLEAR AND OBTAIN NEW ORDERS IN WRITING.

22 14.19 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER
23 ORDERS ASSOCIATED WITH MEDICATION AND MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION EXCEPT FOR THOSE MEDICATIONS
24 WHICH A RESIDENT SELF-ADMINISTERS.

25 14.20 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL COORDINATE CARE AND MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION WITH EXTERNAL
26 PROVIDERS.

27 MEDICATION REMINDER BOXES

28 14.21 FOR MEDICATION REMINDER BOXES THAT THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR, THE ASSISTED
29 LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT THE BOX CONTAINS:

- 30 (A) NO MORE THAN A 14 CALENDAR DAY SUPPLY OF MEDICATIONS AT A TIME,
31 (B) NO PRN MEDICATIONS INCLUDING PRN CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES, AND/OR
32 (C) NO MEDICATIONS THAT REQUIRE ADMINISTRATION WITHIN SPECIFIC TIMEFRAMES UNLESS THE
33 MEDICATION REMINDER BOX IS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THIS SITUATION.

34 14.22 MEDICATION REMINDER BOXES SHALL BE STORED IN A MANNER THAT ENSURES ACCESS FOR THE DESIGNATED
35 RESIDENT AND PREVENTS ACCESS FROM UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS.

36 MEDICATION PREPARATION AND HANDLING

- 1 14.23 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL MAINTAIN MEDICATION STORAGE AND PREPARATION AREAS WHICH ARE
2 CLEAN AND FREE OF CLUTTER.
- 3 14.24 ALL REUSABLE MEDICAL DEVICES SHALL BE CLEANED ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER INSTRUCTIONS AND
4 APPROPRIATELY STORED.
- 5 14.25 NO STOCK MEDICATIONS SHALL BE STORED OR ADMINISTERED BY QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION
6 PERSONS.
- 7 14.26 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSONS ARE
8 TRAINED IN AND APPLY NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED PROTOCOLS FOR BASIC INFECTION CONTROL AND PREVENTION
9 WHEN PREPARING AND ADMINISTERING MEDICATIONS.

10 RECORD KEEPING

- 11 14.27 ALL PRESCRIBED AND PRN MEDICATIONS SHALL BE LISTED AND RECORDED ON A MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION
12 RECORD (MAR) WHICH CONTAINS THE NAME AND DATE OF BIRTH OF THE RESIDENT, THE RESIDENT'S ROOM
13 LOCATION, ANY KNOWN ALLERGIES, THE NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF THE RESIDENT'S AUTHORIZED
14 PRACTITIONER.
- 15 (A) THE MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION RECORD SHALL REFLECT THE NAME, STRENGTH, DOSAGE AND MODE
16 OF ADMINISTRATION OF EACH MEDICATION, THE DATE THE ORDER WAS RECEIVED, THE DATE AND TIME
17 OF ADMINISTRATION, ANY SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS RELATED TO ADMINISTRATION AND THE SIGNATURE
18 OR INITIAL OF THE PERSON ADMINISTERING THE MEDICATION.
- 19 (B) AS PART OF THE MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION RECORD, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL
20 MAINTAIN A LEGIBLE LIST OF THE NAMES OF THE PERSONS UTILIZING THE RECORD FOR MEDICATION
21 ADMINISTRATION, ALONG WITH EACH OF THEIR SIGNATURES AND, IF USED, THEIR INITIALS.
- 22 (C) EACH QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSON, NURSE OR PRACTITIONER SHALL ACCURATELY
23 DOCUMENT EACH MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION OR MONITORING EVENT AT THE TIME THE EVENT IS
24 COMPLETED FOR EACH RESIDENT.
- 25 (D) EACH QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSON, NURSE OR AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER SHALL
26 DOCUMENT ACCURATE INFORMATION IN THE MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION RECORD INCLUDING ANY
27 MEDICATION OMISSIONS, REFUSALS AND RESIDENT REPORTED RESPONSES TO MEDICATIONS.
- 28 14.28 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL MAINTAIN A RECORD ON A SEPARATE SHEET FOR EACH RESIDENT
29 RECEIVING A CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE WHICH CONTAINS THE NAME OF THE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE,
30 STRENGTH AND DOSAGE, DATE AND TIME ADMINISTERED, RESIDENT NAME, NAME OF AUTHORIZED
31 PRACTITIONER AND THE QUANTITY OF THE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REMAINING.
- 32 14.29 THE ADMINISTRATOR AND THE QMAP SUPERVISOR SHALL, ON A QUARTERLY BASIS, AUDIT THE ACCURACY AND
33 COMPLETENESS OF THE MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION RECORDS, CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE LIST, MEDICATION
34 ERROR REPORTS AND MEDICATION DISPOSAL RECORDS. ANY IRREGULARITIES SHALL BE INVESTIGATED AND
35 RESOLVED. THE RESULTS OF THE AUDITS SHALL BE DOCUMENTED AND ROUTINELY INCLUDED AS PART OF THE
36 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE'S QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ASSESSMENT AND REVIEW.

37 REPORTING

- 38 14.30 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR DOCUMENTING, INVESTIGATING,
39 REPORTING AND RESPONDING TO ANY ERRORS RELATED TO ACCURATE ACCOUNTING OF CONTROLLED
40 SUBSTANCES AND /OR MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION.

1 14.31 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT THE RESIDENT'S AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER AND
2 RESIDENT'S LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE IS PROMPTLY NOTIFIED OF:

- 3 (A) A DECLINE FROM A RESIDENT'S BASELINE STATUS,
- 4 (B) A RESIDENT'S PATTERN OF REFUSAL,
- 5 (C) A RESIDENT'S REPETITIVE REQUEST FOR AND USE OF PRN MEDICATION,
- 6 (D) ANY OBSERVED OR REPORTED UNFAVORABLE REACTIONS TO MEDICATIONS,
- 7 (E) THE ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATIONS USED TO EMERGENTLY TREAT ANGINA, AND
- 8 (F) MEDICATION ERRORS THAT AFFECT THE RESIDENT.

9 SELF-ADMINISTRATION

10 14.32 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL COMPILE A LIST OF ALL RESIDENT MEDICATIONS ALONG WITH ANY
11 KNOWN ALLERGIES AND VERIFY THE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS OF THE LIST WITH THE RESIDENT AND
12 AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER AT THE TIME OF ADMISSION.

13 14.33 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REVIEW THIS LIST WITH THE RESIDENT AND AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER
14 AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR AND MAINTAIN DOCUMENTATION OF SUCH REVIEW.

15 14.34 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REPORT NON-COMPLIANCE, MISUSE OR INAPPROPRIATE USE OF KNOWN
16 MEDICATIONS BY A RESIDENT WHO IS SELF-ADMINISTERING TO THAT RESIDENT'S AUTHORIZED PRACTITIONER.

17 MEDICATION STORAGE

18 14.35 ALL MEDICATIONS SHALL BE STORED IN THE ORIGINAL PRESCRIBED/MANUFACTURER CONTAINERS WITH THE
19 EXCEPTION OF MEDICATIONS PLACED IN MEDICATION REMINDER BOXES PURSUANT TO SECTION 14.21

20 14.36 ALL MEDICATIONS SHALL BE STORED IN A LOCKED CABINET, CART OR STORAGE AREA WHEN UNATTENDED BY
21 QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSONS OR OTHER LICENSED STAFF.

22 14.37 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES SHALL BE KEPT IN DOUBLE LOCK STORAGE.

23 (A) TWO INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE EITHER QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSONS, NURSES, OR
24 PRACTITIONERS SHALL JOINTLY COUNT ALL CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AT THE END OF EACH SHIFT AND
25 SIGN DOCUMENTATION REGARDING THE RESULTS OF THE COUNT AT THE TIME IT OCCURS. ANY
26 DISCREPANCY IN THE CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE COUNT SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED TO THE
27 ADMINISTRATOR.

28 14.38 ALL REFRIGERATED MEDICATIONS SHALL BE STORED IN A REFRIGERATOR THAT DOES NOT CONTAIN FOOD AND
29 THAT IS NOT ACCESSIBLE TO RESIDENTS.

30 (A) ALL MEDICATION STORED IN A REFRIGERATOR SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED WITH THE RESIDENT'S NAME
31 AND PRESCRIBING INFORMATION.

32 14.39 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT STORE OR RETAIN FOR MORE THAN 30 CALENDAR DAYS ANY
33 OUTDATED, DISCONTINUED AND/OR EXPIRED MEDICATIONS.

34 14.40 OUTDATED, DISCONTINUED AND/OR EXPIRED MEDICATIONS THAT ARE NOT RETURNED TO THE RESIDENT OR
35 LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE STORED IN A LOCKED STORAGE AREA UNTIL PROPERLY DISPOSED OF.

1 (A) ANY CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE MEDICATIONS WHICH ARE DESIGNATED FOR DESTRUCTION SHALL BE
2 KEPT IN A SEPARATE LOCKED CONTAINER WITHIN THE LOCKED STORAGE AREA UNTIL THEY ARE
3 DESTROYED.

4 14.41 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL CONDUCT, ON A MONTHLY BASIS, A JOINT TWO PERSON AUDIT OF
5 MEDICATIONS DESIGNATED FOR DISPOSAL.

6 (A) AT LEAST ONE OF THE PERSONS CONDUCTING THE AUDIT SHALL BE A QUALIFIED MEDICATION
7 ADMINISTRATION PERSON.

8 (B) THE RESULTS OF THE AUDIT SHALL BE DOCUMENTED AND SIGNED BY BOTH STAFF MEMBERS
9 CONDUCTING THE AUDIT.

10 (C) AUDIT RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED FOR A MINIMUM OF THREE YEARS. ANY DISCREPANCY IN THE
11 LIST AND COUNT OF MEDICATIONS DESIGNATED FOR DISPOSAL SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED TO
12 THE ADMINISTRATOR.

13 MEDICATION DESTRUCTION AND DISPOSAL

14 14.42 MEDICATION SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE RESIDENT OR RESIDENT'S LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE, UPON DISCHARGE
15 OR DEATH, EXCEPT THAT RETURN OF MEDICATION TO THE RESIDENT MAY BE WITHHELD IF SPECIFIED IN THE CARE
16 PLAN OF A RESIDENT OF A FACILITY WHICH IS LICENSED TO PROVIDE SERVICES SPECIFICALLY FOR THE MENTALLY
17 ILL OR IF A PRACTITIONER HAS DETERMINED THAT THE RESIDENT LACKS THE DECISIONAL CAPACITY TO POSSESS
18 OR ADMINISTER SUCH MEDICATION SAFELY.

19 (A) A RESIDENT OR RESIDENT'S LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE MAY AUTHORIZE THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE
20 TO RETURN UNUSED MEDICATIONS OR MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND USED OR UNUSED MEDICAL DEVICES TO A
21 PRESCRIPTION DRUG OUTLET OR DONATE TO A NONPROFIT ENTITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH
22 § 12-42.5-133, C.R.S., AND 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 7.202.

23 (B) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REQUEST AND MAINTAIN SIGNED DOCUMENTATION FROM THE
24 RESIDENT OR RESIDENT'S LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE REGARDING THE RETURN OR DONATION OF ALL
25 MEDICATIONS, MEDICAL SUPPLIES OR DEVICES.

26 14.43 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING THE DESTRUCTION AND
27 DISPOSAL OF OUTDATED, UNUSED, DISCONTINUED AND/OR EXPIRED MEDICATIONS WHICH ARE NOT RETURNED TO
28 THE RESIDENT OR LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE. AT A MINIMUM, THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL INCLUDE THE
29 FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:

30 (A) MEDICATION SHALL BE DESTROYED IN THE PRESENCE OF TWO INDIVIDUALS, EACH OF WHOM ARE
31 EITHER A QUALIFIED MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION PERSON, NURSE, OR PRACTITIONER;

32 (B) ALL MEDICATIONS SHALL BE DESTROYED IN A MANNER THAT RENDERS THE SUBSTANCES TOTALLY
33 IRRETRIEVABLE;

34 (C) THERE SHALL BE DOCUMENTATION WHICH IDENTIFIES THE MEDICATIONS, THE DATE OF DESTRUCTION
35 AND THE SIGNATURES OF THE WITNESSES PERFORMING THE MEDICATION DESTRUCTION; AND

36 (D) ALL DESTROYED MEDICATIONS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTIONS 24.2 AND 24.3
37 REGARDING MEDICAL WASTE DISPOSAL.

38 **SECTION 15 - LAUNDRY SERVICES**

39 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- 1 15.1 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL MAKE LAUNDRY SERVICES AVAILABLE IN ONE OR MORE OF THE
2 FOLLOWING WAYS:
- 3 (A) PROVIDING LAUNDRY SERVICE FOR THE RESIDENTS,
 - 4 (B) PROVIDING ACCESS TO LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT SO THAT THE RESIDENTS MAY DO THEIR OWN LAUNDRY,
5 OR
 - 6 (C) MAKING ARRANGEMENTS WITH A COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY, OR
 - 7 (D) COORDINATING WITH FRIENDS OR FAMILY MEMBERS WHO CHOOSE TO PROVIDE LAUNDRY SERVICES FOR
8 A RESIDENT.

9 15.2 THERE SHALL BE SEPARATE STORAGE AREAS FOR SOILED LINEN AND CLOTHING.

10 15.3 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ADDRESS RESIDENT SENSITIVITIES OR ALLERGIES WITH REGARD TO
11 LAUNDRY DETERGENTS OR METHODS.

12 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE LAUNDRY SERVICE

13 15.4 IF PROVIDING LAUNDRY SERVICE FOR RESIDENTS, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THE
14 FOLLOWING:

- 15 (A) WASHING MACHINES AND DRYERS ARE PROPERLY MAINTAINED ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S
16 INSTRUCTIONS;
- 17 (B) BED AND BATH LINENS ARE CLEANED AT LEAST WEEKLY OR MORE FREQUENTLY TO MEET INDIVIDUAL
18 RESIDENT NEEDS WHILE BLANKETS ARE CLEANED AS NECESSARY;
- 19 (D) LAUNDRY PERSONNEL OR DESIGNATED STAFF HANDLE, STORE, PROCESS, TRANSPORT AND RETURN
20 LAUNDRY IN A WAY THAT PREVENTS THE SPREAD OF INFECTION OR CROSS CONTAMINATION;
- 21 (E) PERSONAL CLOTHING IS RETURNED TO THE APPROPRIATE RESIDENT IN A PRESENTABLE, READY TO
22 WEAR MANNER IN ORDER TO PROMOTE RESIDENT RESPECT AND DIGNITY; AND
- 23 (E) THE APPROPRIATE RESIDENT REPRESENTATIVE IS NOTIFIED IF A RESIDENT NEEDS ADDITIONAL
24 CLOTHING OR LINENS.

25 RESIDENT ACCESS

26 15.5 IF A RESIDENT INDEPENDENTLY USES THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE LAUNDRY AREA, THE ASSISTED LIVING
27 RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT:

- 28 (A) THE RESIDENT IS INSTRUCTED IN THE PROPER USE OF THE EQUIPMENT,
- 29 (B) THERE IS A READILY AVAILABLE SCHEDULE SHOWING WHEN RESIDENT USE IS PERMITTED, AND
- 30 (C) THE RESIDENT HAS THE MEANS TO INDEPENDENTLY ACCESS THE AREA DURING THE PERMITTED TIMES.

31 **SECTION 16 – FOOD SAFETY**

32 **ALL ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES**

33 16.1 RESIDENTS HANDLING OR PREPARING FOOD FOR OTHER RESIDENTS SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO A HAND-SINK, SOAP
34 AND DISPOSABLE PAPER TOWELS. THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT SUCH RESIDENTS

1 UNDERSTAND WHEN TO WASH HANDS AND THE PROPER PROCEDURE FOR DOING SO. SUPPLIES FOR CLEANING
2 AND A PRE-MADE SOLUTION FOR SANITIZING FOOD CONTACT SURFACES SHALL BE READILY AVAILABLE. THE
3 INGREDIENTS USED SHALL BE ALLOWABLE FOODS FROM APPROVED SOURCES AND WITHIN THE "USE-BY" DATE.

4 16.2 THE FOOD SAFETY REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN THIS CHAPTER DO NOT PRECLUDE RESIDENTS FROM
5 CONSUMING FOODS NOT PROCURED BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE.

6 **20 OR MORE BEDS**

7 16.3 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE THAT IS LICENSED FOR 20 BEDS OR MORE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE
8 DEPARTMENT'S REGULATIONS CONCERNING COLORADO RETAIL FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS AT 6 CCR 1010-2.

9 **FEWER THAN 20 BEDS**

10 16.4 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE THAT IS LICENSED FOR FEWER THAN 20 BEDS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL OF THE
11 REQUIREMENTS IN SECTIONS 16.5 THROUGH 16.37.

12 EMPLOYEE TRAINING

13 16.5 ANYONE PREPARING OR SERVING FOOD SHALL COMPLETE RECOGNIZED FOOD SAFETY TRAINING AND MAINTAIN
14 EVIDENCE OF COMPLETION ON SITE. FOOD SAFETY TRAINING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY RECOGNIZED FOOD SAFETY
15 EXPERTS OR AGENCIES, SUCH AS THE DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SUSTAINABILITY, LOCAL
16 PUBLIC HEALTH AGENCIES OR COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION SERVICES. AT A MINIMUM, A
17 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION OF THE AVAILABLE ONLINE MODULES IS SUFFICIENT TO COMPLY WITH THIS
18 SECTION. THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF OTHER ACCREDITED FOOD SAFETY COURSES IS ALSO ACCEPTABLE.

19 PERSONAL HEALTH

20 16.6 STAFF SHALL BE IN GOOD HEALTH AND FREE OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASE WHILE HANDLING, PREPARING OR
21 SERVING FOOD OR HANDLING UTENSILS.

22 16.7 STAFF ARE PROHIBITED FROM HANDLING, PREPARING OR SERVING FOOD OR HANDLING UTENSILS FOR
23 RESIDENTS OR OTHER STAFF WHILE EXPERIENCING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SYMPTOMS: VOMITING, DIARRHEA,
24 SORE THROAT WITH FEVER, JAUNDICE OR LESION CONTAINING PUS ON THE HANDS OR WRISTS.

25 (A) STAFF MEMBERS EXPERIENCING THESE SYMPTOMS ARE PERMITTED TO RETURN TO HANDLING FOOD
26 AND UTENSILS ONLY WHEN THEY HAVE BEEN SYMPTOM-FREE FOR AT LEAST 24 HOURS AND/OR THE
27 LESIONS ON THEIR HANDS ARE BANDAGED AND COMPLETELY COVERED WITH AN IMPERVIOUS GLOVE OR
28 FINGER COT.

29 HANDWASHING

30 16.8 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT FOOD HANDLERS, COOKS AND SERVERS PROPERLY WASH
31 THEIR HANDS USING THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE:

32 (A) WASH HANDS IN WARM (100°F TO 120°F) SOAPY WATER BY VIGOROUSLY SCRUBBING ALL SURFACES
33 OF THE HANDS AND WRISTS FOR AT LEAST 20 SECONDS. RINSE HANDS CLEAN. THOROUGHLY DRY
34 HANDS WITH A DISPOSABLE PAPER TOWEL. USE THE PAPER TOWEL TO TURN OFF SINK FAUCETS BEFORE
35 DISPOSING.

36 16.9 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT FOOD HANDLERS, COOKS AND SERVERS ALWAYS WASH
37 THEIR HANDS AT THE FOLLOWING TIMES:

38 (A) BEFORE LEAVING THE RESTROOM, AND AGAIN BEFORE RETURNING TO FOOD OR BEVERAGE
39 PREPARATION, FOOD AND FOOD EQUIPMENT STORAGE AREAS OR DISHWASHING;

- 1 (B) AFTER COUGHING, SNEEZING, USING A HANDKERCHIEF OR TISSUE, USING TOBACCO PRODUCTS OR
2 EATING;
- 3 (C) WHEN SWITCHING BETWEEN WORKING WITH RAW ANIMAL DERIVED FOODS AND READY-TO-EAT FOODS;
- 4 (D) AFTER TOUCHING THE HAIR, FACE OR BODY;
- 5 (E) DURING FOOD PREPARATION, AS OFTEN AS NECESSARY TO REMOVE SOIL AND CONTAMINATION AND TO
6 PREVENT CROSS CONTAMINATION WHEN CHANGING TASKS;
- 7 (F) BEFORE HANDLING OR PUTTING ON SINGLE USE GLOVES FOR FOOD HANDLING AND BETWEEN REMOVING
8 SOILED GLOVES AND PUTTING ON NEW, CLEAN GLOVES;
- 9 (G) AFTER HANDLING SOILED DISHES OR UTENSILS, SUCH AS BUSING TABLES OR LOADING A DISH MACHINE;
- 10 (H) AFTER FEEDING OR CARING FOR A RESIDENT;
- 11 (I) AFTER CARING FOR PETS OR OTHER ANIMALS; AND
- 12 (J) AFTER ENGAGING IN ANY ACTIVITY THAT CONTAMINATES THE HANDS SUCH AS HANDLING GARBAGE,
13 MOPPING, WORKING WITH CHEMICALS AND OTHER CLEANING ACTIVITIES.

14 EMPLOYEE HYGIENE

- 15 16.10 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL STAFF MEMBERS HAVE GOOD HYGIENIC PRACTICES
16 AND WEAR CLEAN CLOTHING OR PROTECTIVE COVERINGS WHILE HANDLING FOOD OR UTENSILS.
- 17 16.11 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROHIBIT STAFF MEMBERS FROM USING COMMON TOWELS AND OTHER
18 MULTIPLE USE LINENS OR CLOTHING TO WIPE OR DRY THEIR HANDS. WHEN HANDS BECOME SOILED, THE ALR
19 SHALL ENSURE THAT STAFF WASH THEIR HANDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 16.8(A).
- 20 16.12 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT STAFF MEMBERS REFRAIN FROM EATING OR SMOKING IN
21 THE AREA USED FOR FOOD PREPARATION OR STORAGE. DRINKING IN THESE AREAS IS ALLOWED WITH ENCLOSED
22 CONTAINERS THAT DO NOT REQUIRE MANUAL MANIPULATION OF THE DRINKING SURFACE.
- 23 16.13 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT STAFF MEMBERS DO NOT TOUCH THEIR FACES, HAIR OR
24 OTHER BODY SURFACES WHILE HANDLING FOOD.
- 25 16.14 TASTING FOOD DURING PREPARATION SHALL BE DONE WITH A UTENSIL THAT IS CLEAN AND SANITIZED. THE SAME
26 UTENSIL MUST BE WASHED, RINSED AND SANITIZED BEFORE IT IS REUSED.
- 27 16.15 UTENSILS USED TO DISPENSE FOOD SHALL HAVE HANDLES. UTENSIL HANDLES SHALL BE KEPT OUT OF FOOD AND
28 ICE. FOR EXAMPLE, SCOOPING ICE WITH A GLASS IS PROHIBITED.

29 BARE HAND CONTACT

- 30 16.16 READY-TO-EAT FOODS SHALL NOT BE HANDLED WITH BARE HANDS. INSTEAD GLOVES OR UTENSILS MUST BE
31 USED TO HANDLE, PREPARE AND SERVE THESE FOODS.

32 PROPER GLOVE USE

- 33 16.17 DISPOSAL FOOD SERVICE GLOVES SHALL BE USED IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS CONTAMINATION OF FOOD AND
34 FOOD CONTACT SURFACES. GLOVES SHALL BE CHANGED WHENEVER SWITCHING FROM HANDLING RAW ANIMAL
35 PRODUCTS TO READY-TO-EAT FOODS AND WHENEVER ELSE GLOVED HANDS BECOME CONTAMINATED. WHEN
36 GLOVES ARE CHANGED, HANDS SHALL BE WASHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 16.8(A).

37 APPROVED SOURCE

1 16.18 ALL FOODS, INCLUDING RAW INGREDIENTS AND PREPARED FOODS, SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM APPROVED,
2 LICENSED OR REGISTERED SOURCES OR FOOD MANUFACTURERS. RAW UN CUT PRODUCE CAN BE OBTAINED
3 FROM OTHER SOURCES, INCLUDING GROWN ONSITE, AS LONG AS GOOD AGRICULTURAL PRACTICES DEFINED BY
4 THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ARE USED. FURTHER GUIDANCE FOR PRODUCE GROWN
5 BY AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE IS DETAILED IN A DEPARTMENT BROCHURE ENTITLED "FOOD SAFETY FOR
6 VEGETABLE GARDENS, TIPS FOR SCHOOLS, CHILD CARE AND LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES." THE BROCHURE
7 IS AVAILABLE ONLINE AT [COLORADO FOOD SAFETY TIPS](#) OR BY CONTACTING THE DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL
8 HEALTH AND SUSTAINABILITY AT 303-692-3645.

9 PROHIBITED FOODS

- 10 16.19 PROHIBITED FOODS SHALL NOT BE SERVED BY THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE. PROHIBITED FOODS INCLUDE
11 RAW OR UNDERCOOKED MEAT, POULTRY, FISH, AND MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH; RAW UNPASTEURIZED EGGS; RAW
12 MILK AND RAW SEED SPROUTS. UNPASTEURIZED JUICE IS ALSO PROHIBITED UNLESS IT IS FRESHLY SQUEEZED
13 AND MADE TO ORDER.
- 14 16.20 FOODS THAT POSE A GREATER RISK FOR THE LONG-TERM CARE POPULATION INCLUDE DELI MEATS, HOT DOGS,
15 AND SOFT CHEESES. THESE FOODS ARE ALLOWED, BUT IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT THEY BE HEATED
16 BEFORE SERVICE TO CONTROL LISTERIA MONOCYTOGENES, A PARTICULARLY DANGEROUS BACTERIA FOR OLDER
17 ADULTS AND IMMUNE COMPROMISED POPULATIONS.
- 18 16.21 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT DISTRIBUTE OR DISPENSE RAW MILK PRODUCTS OF ANY KIND.

19 DATE MARKING

20 16.22 REFRIGERATED FOODS OPENED OR PREPARED AND NOT USED WITHIN 24 HOURS MUST BE MARKED WITH A "USE
21 BY" OR "DISCARD BY" DATE. THE "USE BY" OR "DISCARD BY" DATE IS SEVEN CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING
22 OPENING OR PREPARATION. THE SEVEN DAYS CANNOT SURPASS THE MANUFACTURER'S EXPIRATION DATE FOR
23 THE PRODUCT OR ITS INGREDIENTS OR SEVEN DAYS SINCE THE DATE ANY OF THE INGREDIENTS IN THE FOOD
24 WERE OPENED OR PREPARED. THIS REQUIREMENT DOES NOT APPLY TO COMMERCIALY PREPARED
25 CONDIMENTS AND DRESSINGS.

26 REQUIRED COOKING TEMPERATURES

27 16.23 ANIMAL DERIVED FOODS; MEAT, POULTRY, FISH AND UNPASTEURIZED EGGS MUST BE COOKED TO THE MINIMUM
28 INTERNAL TEMPERATURES IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE BEFORE BEING SERVED OR HELD HOT.

POULTRY (GROUND OR INTACT), STUFFED MEATS	165 ⁰ F
EGGS, PORK, LAMB, FISH	145 ⁰ F
GROUND BEEF, FISH, PORK, LAMB, VEAL	155 ⁰ F
WHOLE MUSCLE BEEF STEAKS	145 ⁰ F
WHOLE ROASTS (BEEF, LAMB, PORK)	135 ⁰ F

29 REQUIRED HOLDING TEMPERATURES

- 30 16.24 POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS FOODS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT THE PROPER TEMPERATURES AT ALL TIMES.
31 POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS FOODS THAT ARE STORED COLD SHALL BE HELD AT OR BELOW 41⁰F.
- 32 16.25 POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS FOODS THAT ARE STORED HOT SHALL BE HELD AT OR ABOVE 135⁰F.
- 33 16.26 WHEN FOODS ARE BEING PREPARED, COOLED OR REHEATED, THEY SHALL NOT BE HELD BELOW 135⁰F OR
34 ABOVE 41⁰F FOR EXTENDED TIME TO CONTROL THE GROWTH OF HARMFUL BACTERIA.

1 RAPID REHEATING

2 16.27 POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS FOODS THAT ARE BEING REHEATED FROM ROOM TEMPERATURE, SUCH AS OPENING A
3 CAN, OR FROM COLD STORAGE BEFORE HOT HOLDING SHALL BE RAPIDLY HEATED WITHIN 2 HOURS TO 165°F.
4 RAPID HEATING CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED ON A STOVE TOP, IN AN OVEN, MICROWAVE OR ANOTHER APPROVED
5 REHEATING DEVICE.

6 RAPID COOLING

7 16.28 POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS FOODS THAT ARE BEING COOLED FROM ROOM TEMPERATURE, SUCH AS AFTER
8 OPENING A CAN OR PREPARING FOOD FROM ROOM TEMPERATURE INGREDIENTS, SHALL BE COOLED TO 41°F
9 WITHIN FOUR HOURS.

10 FOLLOWING COOKING OR REMOVAL FROM HOT STORAGE, FOODS MUST BE COOLED WITHIN SIX HOURS TO 41°F.
11 BEGIN ACTIVE COOLING FOODS WHEN FOODS ARE 135°F. COOL TO 70°F WITHIN TWO HOURS OR LESS. THEN
12 COOL FROM 70°F TO 41°F WITHIN FOUR HOURS OR LESS. ACTIVE COOLING MEANS USING UNCOVERED
13 SHALLOW PANS, ICE AS AN INGREDIENT, ICE WANDS, BREAKING FOODS DOWN INTO SMALL PORTIONS AND FULLY
14 SUBMERGING CONTAINERS IN ICE BATHS OR A COMBINATION OF THESE METHODS.

15 FOOD PREPARATION

16 16.29 WHEN FOODS ARE BEING ASSEMBLED OR PREPARED OUTSIDE OF TEMPERATURE CONTROL, THE PROCESS
17 SHOULD BE COMPLETED AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE AND NO MORE THAN TWO HOURS.

18 THAWING

19 16.30 FROZEN FOODS SHALL BE THAWED UNDER REFRIGERATION, UNDER COOL, RUNNING WATER BETWEEN 60-70°F,
20 IN A MICROWAVE OVEN OR AS PART OF THE COOKING PROCESS.

21 16.31 LEAVING FOOD OUT TO THAW WITHOUT TEMPERATURE CONTROL IS PROHIBITED.

22 EQUIPMENT

23 16.32 EQUIPMENT SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN WORKING ORDER AND CLEANABLE. REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT SHALL
24 MAINTAIN FOODS BELOW 41°F. HOT HOLDING EQUIPMENT MUST HOLD FOOD AT OR ABOVE 135°F.

25 CLEANING AND SANITIZING

26 16.33 FOOD CONTACT SURFACES OF EQUIPMENT SHALL BE WASHED, RINSED AND SANITIZED BEFORE USE OR AT LEAST
27 EVERY FOUR HOURS OF CONTINUAL USE. DISH DETERGENT SHALL BE LABELED FOR THE INTENDED PURPOSE.
28 SANITIZER SHALL BE APPROVED FOR USE AS A NO-RINSE FOOD CONTACT SANITIZER. SANITIZERS SHALL BE
29 REGISTERED WITH EPA AND USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LABELED INSTRUCTIONS.

30 PLUMBING

31 16.34 A HANDWASHING SINK SUPPLIED WITH SOAP AND DISPOSABLE PAPER TOWELS SHALL BE AVAILABLE IN ALL FOOD
32 HANDLING AREAS.

33 16.35 SINKS SHALL BE WASHED, RINSED AND SANITIZED WHEN SWITCHING BETWEEN FOOD PREPARATION OR
34 PRODUCE WASHING AND THAWING ANIMAL DERIVED FOODS.

35 DISH WASHING

36 16.36 DISHES, UTENSILS AND COOKWARE SHALL BE WASHED USING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:

37 (A) IN A SINGLE OR MULTIPLE COMPARTMENT SINK USING A DISH DETERGENT THAT IS LABELED FOR THAT
38 INTENDED PURPOSE. ONCE WASHED, DISHES AND UTENSILS SHALL BE RINSED CLEAN, AND THEN
39 SUBMERGED IN AN APPROVED NO-RINSE FOOD CONTACT SANITIZER AND ALLOWED TO AIR DRY.

1 SANITIZER SHALL BE REGISTERED WITH EPA AND USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LABELED
2 INSTRUCTIONS; OR

3 (B) A DOMESTIC OR COMMERCIAL DISHWASHING MACHINE WITH A WASH WATER TEMPERATURE THAT
4 REACHES A MINIMUM OF 155°F OR IS EQUIPPED WITH A CHEMICAL SANITIZING CYCLE.

5 MOP WATER

6 16.37 MOP WATER SHALL ONLY BE FILLED IN A DEDICATED UTILITY SINK, A BATH TUB OR USING A QUICK RELEASE HOSE
7 ATTACHMENT ON ANOTHER SINK THAT IS IMMEDIATELY REMOVED AND STORED AWAY FROM THE SINK AFTER
8 FILLING. MOP WATER SHALL BE DISPOSED IN THE SANITARY SEWER (E.G., TOILET, BATHTUB OR UTILITY SINK).
9 MOP WATER SHALL NOT BE DISCARDED ON THE GROUND OUTSIDE OR IN A STORM DRAIN.

10 **SECTION 17 – FOOD AND DINING SERVICES**

11 MEALS, DRINKS AND SNACKS

12 17.1 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE AT LEAST THREE MEALS DAILY, AT REGULAR TIMES
13 COMPARABLE TO NORMAL MEALTIMES IN THE COMMUNITY OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH RESIDENT NEEDS,
14 PREFERENCES, AND PLANS OF CARE.

15 (A) NOURISHING MEAL SUBSTITUTES AND BETWEEN MEAL SNACKS SHALL BE PROVIDED, IN ACCORDANCE
16 WITH PLANS OF CARE, TO RESIDENTS WHO WANT TO EAT AT NON-TRADITIONAL TIMES OR OUTSIDE OF
17 SCHEDULED MEAL SERVICE TIMES.

18 17.2 MEALS SHALL INCLUDE A VARIETY OF FOODS, BE NUTRITIONALLY BALANCED AND SUFFICIENT IN AMOUNT TO
19 SATISFY RESIDENT APPETITES.

20 (A) APPEALING SUBSTITUTES OF SIMILAR NUTRITIVE VALUE SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR RESIDENTS WHO
21 CHOOSE NOT TO EAT FOOD THAT IS INITIALLY SERVED OR WHO REQUEST AN ALTERNATIVE MEAL.

22 17.3 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL OFFER DRINKS, INCLUDING WATER AND OTHER LIQUIDS TO RESIDENTS
23 WITH EVERY MEAL AND BETWEEN MEALS THROUGHOUT THE DAY. THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ALSO
24 ENSURE THAT RESIDENTS HAVE INDEPENDENT ACCESS TO DRINKS AT ALL TIMES.

25 17.4 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE STAFF SHALL OBSERVE RESIDENT FOOD CONSUMPTION ON A REGULAR BASIS IN
26 ORDER TO DETECT UNPLANNED CHANGES SUCH AS WEIGHT GAIN, WEIGHT LOSS OR DEHYDRATION. CHANGES IN
27 CONSUMPTION THAT MAY INDICATE THE NEED FOR ASSISTANCE WITH EATING SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE
28 RESIDENT’S PRACTITIONER AND CASE MANAGER, IF APPLICABLE.

29 17.5 IF A RESIDENT REPEATEDLY CHOOSES NOT TO FOLLOW THE DIETARY RECOMMENDATIONS OF HIS OR HER
30 PRACTITIONER, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL DOCUMENT SUCH IN THE RECORD OR PERSON-
31 CENTERED PLAN AND NOTIFY THE RESIDENT’S PRACTITIONER AND CASE MANAGER, IF APPLICABLE.

32 MENUS

33 17.6 MENUS SHALL VARY DAILY AND INCORPORATE SEASONAL AND/OR HOLIDAY FOODS.

34 17.7 WEEKLY MENUS SHALL BE READILY AVAILABLE FOR RESIDENTS AND PUBLIC VIEWING NO LESS THAN 24 HOURS
35 PRIOR TO SERVING.

36 17.8 RESIDENTS SHALL BE ENCOURAGED TO PARTICIPATE IN PLANNING MENUS AND THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE
37 SHALL MAKE REASONABLE EFFORTS TO ACCOMMODATE RESIDENT SUGGESTIONS.

38 FOOD SUPPLY

1 17.9 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE SUFFICIENT FOOD ON HAND TO PREPARE THREE NUTRITIONALLY
2 BALANCED MEALS PER DAY FOR THREE CALENDAR DAYS.

3 THERAPEUTIC DIETS

4 17.10 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE MAY PROVIDE THERAPEUTIC DIETS WHEN THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE
5 MET:

6 (A) THE DIET IS PRESCRIBED BY THE RESIDENT'S PRACTITIONER, AND

7 (B) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE HAS TRAINED STAFF TO PREPARE THE FOOD IN ACCORDANCE WITH
8 THE DIET AND ENSURE IT IS BEING SERVED TO THE APPROPRIATE RESIDENT.

9 ASSISTANCE WITH DINING AND FEEDING

10 17.11 IF A RESIDENT DEMONSTRATES DIFFICULTY OPENING, REACHING OR ACCESSING FOOD AND BEVERAGE ITEMS AT
11 MEAL TIME, STAFF SHALL PROMPTLY ASSIST THAT RESIDENT IN DOING SO REGARDLESS OF THE RESIDENT'S
12 DINING LOCATION.

13 17.12 STAFF MAY ASSIST RESIDENTS BY CUEING AND PROMPTING THEM TO EAT AND DRINK SO LONG AS THAT
14 ASSISTANCE IS NOT UNDERTAKEN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF STAFF.

15 17.13 STAFF MAY ASSIST FEEDING A RESIDENT ONLY IF THE RESIDENT IS ABLE TO MAINTAIN AN UPRIGHT POSITION AND
16 CHEW AND SWALLOW WITHOUT DIFFICULTY.

17 17.14 STAFF WHO ASSIST FEEDING A RESIDENT SHALL BE TRAINED IN THE PROPER TECHNIQUES FOR SUPPORTING
18 NUTRITION AND HYDRATION BY A LICENSED OR REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION AND
19 TRAINING TO ASSESS CHOKING RISKS, SUCH AS A REGISTERED NURSE, SPEECH LANGUAGE PATHOLOGIST OR
20 REGISTERED DIETITIAN.

21 (A) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL NOT ALLOW STAFF TO ASSIST FEEDING A RESIDENT IF THE
22 RESIDENT HAS DIFFICULTY CHEWING AND SWALLOWING OR HAS A HISTORY OF CHRONIC CHOKING OR
23 COUGHING WHILE EATING OR DRINKING.

24 (B) IF A RESIDENT WHO IS RECEIVING FEEDING ASSISTANCE EXPERIENCES A CHANGE IN EATING AND
25 SWALLOWING THAT IS A DECLINE FROM BASELINE AS IDENTIFIED IN THE INDIVIDUALIZED RESIDENT CARE
26 PLAN, STAFF SHALL STOP PROVIDING ASSISTANCE, DOCUMENT THE ISSUE IN THE RESIDENT'S RECORD
27 AND ENSURE THAT THE RESIDENT'S PRACTITIONER IS NOTIFIED.

28 (1) UNLESS TEMPORARY MEASURES ARE ORDERED BY THE PRACTITIONER, FEEDING ASSISTANCE
29 SHALL NOT BE RESUMED UNTIL A MEDICAL EVALUATION HAS BEEN PERFORMED AND THE
30 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE HAS DOCUMENTATION FROM THE PRACTITIONER THAT IT IS SAFE
31 TO RESUME.

32 DINING AREA AND EQUIPMENT

33 17.15 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE A DESIGNATED DINING AREA WITH TABLES AND CHAIRS THAT ALL
34 RESIDENTS ARE ABLE TO ACCESS AND THAT IS SUFFICIENT IN SIZE TO COMFORTABLY ACCOMMODATE ALL
35 RESIDENTS. RESIDENTS SHALL BE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO CHOOSE WHERE AND WITH WHOM TO SIT.

36 17.16 NO RESIDENT OR GROUP OF RESIDENTS SHALL BE EXCLUDED FROM THE DESIGNATED DINING AREA DURING MEAL
37 TIME UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE RESIDENT'S INDIVIDUALIZED CARE PLAN.

38 17.17 MEALS SHALL NOT BE ROUTINELY SERVED IN RESIDENT ROOMS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE
39 RESIDENT'S INDIVIDUALIZED CARE PLAN. THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL, HOWEVER, MAKE

1 REASONABLE EFFORTS TO ACCOMMODATE RESIDENTS THAT CHOOSE TO DINE SOMEWHERE OTHER THAN THE
2 DINING ROOM.

3 17.18 THE LOCATION OF RESIDENT DINING SHALL NOT BE CHOSEN SOLELY FOR STAFF CONVENIENCE.

4 17.19 PAPER OR DISPOSABLE PLASTIC WARE SHALL NOT BE USED FOR REGULAR MEALS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF
5 EMERGENCIES AND OUTDOOR DINING.

6 **SECTION 18 - RESIDENT HEALTH INFORMATION RECORDS**

7 GENERAL

8 18.1 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE A CONFIDENTIAL HEALTH INFORMATION RECORD FOR EACH
9 RESIDENT AND MAINTAIN IT IN A MANNER THAT ENSURES ACCURACY OF INFORMATION.

10 18.2 HEALTH INFORMATION RECORDS FOR CURRENT RESIDENTS SHALL BE KEPT ON SITE AT ALL TIMES.

11 18.3 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL IMPLEMENT A POLICY AND PROCEDURE FOR AN EFFECTIVE
12 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM THAT IS EITHER PAPER-BASED OR ELECTRONIC. IF THE ALR MAINTAINS
13 BOTH PAPER-BASED AND ELECTRONIC RECORDS, THERE SHALL BE A METHOD FOR INTEGRATION OF THOSE
14 RECORDS THAT ALLOWS EFFECTIVE CONTINUITY OF CARE. PROCESSES SHALL INCLUDE EFFECTIVE
15 MANAGEMENT FOR CAPTURING REPORTING, PROCESSING, STORING AND RETRIEVING CARE/SERVICE DATA AND
16 INFORMATION.

17 18.4 AT THE TIME OF ADMISSION, THE RESIDENT RECORD SHALL CONTAIN, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

18 (A) FACE SHEET,

19 (B) PRACTITIONER ORDERS,

20 (C) INDIVIDUALIZED RESIDENT CARE PLAN,

21 (D) COPIES OF ANY ADVANCE DIRECTIVES, AND

22 (E) A SIGNED COPY OF THE RESIDENT AGREEMENT.

23 CONFIDENTIALITY AND ACCESS

24 18.5 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE A MEANS OF SECURING RESIDENT RECORDS THAT PRESERVES
25 THEIR CONFIDENTIALITY AND PROVIDES PROTECTION FROM LOSS, DAMAGE AND UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS.

26 18.6 THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF THE RESIDENT RECORD INCLUDING ALL MEDICAL, PSYCHOLOGICAL AND SOCIOLOGICAL
27 INFORMATION SHALL BE PROTECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS AND
28 REGULATIONS.

29 18.7 EACH RESIDENT OR PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE OF A RESIDENT SHALL BE ALLOWED TO INSPECT THAT
30 RESIDENT'S OWN RECORD IN ACCORDANCE WITH §25-1-801, C.R.S. UPON REQUEST, RESIDENT
31 RECORDS SHALL ALSO BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION BY THE STATE AND LOCAL LONG-TERM CARE
32 OMBUDSMAN PURSUANT TO §26-11.5-108, C.R.S., DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVES AND OTHER LAWFULLY
33 AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUALS.

34 CONTENT

35 18.8 RESIDENT RECORDS SHALL CONTAIN, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

- 1 (A) FACE SHEET,
- 2 (B) PRACTITIONER ORDER,
- 3 (C) INDIVIDUALIZED RESIDENT CARE PLAN,
- 4 (D) PROGRESS NOTES WHICH SHALL INCLUDE INFORMATION ON RESIDENT STATUS AND WELLBEING, AS
5 WELL AS DOCUMENTATION REGARDING ANY OUT OF THE ORDINARY EVENT OR ISSUE THAT AFFECTS A
6 RESIDENT'S PHYSICAL, BEHAVIORAL, COGNITIVE AND/OR FUNCTIONAL CONDITION ALONG WITH THE
7 ACTION TAKEN BY STAFF TO ADDRESS THAT RESIDENT'S CHANGING NEEDS;
 - 8 (1) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL REQUIRE STAFF MEMBERS TO DOCUMENT, BEFORE
9 THE END OF THEIR SHIFT, ANY OUT OF THE ORDINARY EVENT OR ISSUE REGARDING A RESIDENT
10 THAT THEY PERSONALLY OBSERVED, OR WAS REPORTED TO THEM.
- 11 (E) MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION RECORD,
- 12 (F) DOCUMENTATION OF ON-GOING SERVICES PROVIDED BY EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS INCLUDING,
13 BUT NOT LIMITED TO, FAMILY MEMBERS, AIDES, PODIATRISTS, PHYSICAL THERAPISTS, HOSPICE AND
14 HOME CARE SERVICES, AND OTHER PRACTITIONERS, ASSISTANTS AND CAREGIVERS;
- 15 (G) ADVANCE DIRECTIVES, IF APPLICABLE, WITH EXTRA COPIES; AND
- 16 (H) FINAL DISPOSITION OF RESIDENT INCLUDING, IF APPLICABLE, DATE, TIME AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF A
17 RESIDENT'S DEATH ALONG WITH THE NAME OF THE PERSON TO WHOM THE BODY IS RELEASED.

18 18.9 THE FACE SHEET SHALL BE UPDATED AT LEAST ANNUALLY AND CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- 19 (A) RESIDENT'S FULL NAME, INCLUDING MAIDEN NAME, IF APPLICABLE;
- 20 (B) RESIDENT'S SEX, DATE OF BIRTH, AND MARITAL STATUS;
- 21 (C) RESIDENT'S MOST RECENT FORMER ADDRESS;
- 22 (D) RESIDENT'S MEDICAL INSURANCE INFORMATION AND MEDICAID NUMBER, IF APPLICABLE;
- 23 (E) DATE OF ADMISSION AND READMISSION, IF APPLICABLE;
- 24 (F) NAME, ADDRESS AND CONTACT INFORMATION FOR FAMILY MEMBERS, LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES,
25 AND/OR OTHER PERSONS TO BE NOTIFIED IN CASE OF EMERGENCY;
- 26 (G) NAME, ADDRESS AND CONTACT INFORMATION FOR RESIDENT'S PRACTITIONER AND CASE MANAGER, IF
27 APPLICABLE;
- 28 (H) RESIDENT'S PRIMARY SPOKEN LANGUAGE AND ANY ISSUES WITH ORAL COMMUNICATION;
- 29 (I) INDICATION OF RESIDENT'S RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE, IF ANY;
- 30 (J) RESIDENT'S CURRENT DIAGNOSES; AND
- 31 (K) NOTATION OF RESIDENT'S ALLERGIES, IF ANY.

32 RECORD TRANSFER AND RETENTION

- 1 18.10 IF A RESIDENT'S CARE IS TRANSFERRED TO ANOTHER HEALTH FACILITY OR AGENCY, A COPY OF THE FACE SHEET,
2 INDIVIDUALIZED RESIDENT CARE PLAN AND MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION RECORD FOR THE CURRENT MONTH
3 SHALL BE TRANSFERRED WITH THE RESIDENT.
- 4 18.11 IF AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE CEASES OPERATION, EACH RESIDENT'S RECORDS MUST BE TRANSFERRED TO
5 THE LICENSED HEALTH FACILITY OR AGENCY THAT ASSUMES THAT RESIDENT'S CARE.
- 6 18.12 RECORDS OF FORMER RESIDENTS SHALL BE COMPLETE AND MAINTAINED FOR AT LEAST THREE YEARS
7 FOLLOWING THE TERMINATION OF THE RESIDENT'S STAY IN THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE.
- 8 18.13 SUCH RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND READILY AVAILABLE AT THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE LOCATION
9 FOR A MINIMUM OF SIX MONTHS FOLLOWING TERMINATION OF THE RESIDENT'S STAY.

10 **SECTION 19 - INFECTION CONTROL**

11 EDUCATION

- 12 19.1 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE AN INFECTION CONTROL PROGRAM THAT PROVIDES INITIAL AND
13 ANNUAL STAFF TRAINING ON INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL. SUCH TRAINING SHALL COVER, AT A
14 MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:
- 15 (A) MODES OF INFECTION TRANSMISSION,
16 (B) THE IMPORTANCE OF HAND WASHING AND PROPER TECHNIQUES,
17 (C) USE OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT INCLUDING PROPER USE OF DISPOSABLE GLOVES, AND
18 (D) CLEANING AND DISINFECTION TECHNIQUES.

19 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

- 20 19.2 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE AND FOLLOW WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT
21 ADDRESS THE TRANSMISSION OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES WITH A SIGNIFICANT RISK OF TRANSMISSION TO
22 OTHER PERSONS AND FOR REPORTING DISEASES TO THE STATE AND/OR LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT,
23 PURSUANT TO 6 CCR 1009-1, EPIDEMIC AND COMMUNICABLE DISEASE CONTROL.
- 24 19.3 THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL INCLUDE AT A MINIMUM, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:
- 25 (A) THE METHOD FOR MONITORING AND ENCOURAGING EMPLOYEE WELLNESS,
26 (B) THE METHOD FOR TRACKING INFECTION PATTERNS AND TRENDS AND INITIATING A RESPONSE,
27 (C) THE METHOD FOR DETERMINING WHEN TO SEEK ASSISTANCE FROM A MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL AND/OR
28 THE LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT,
29 (D) ISOLATION TECHNIQUES, AND
30 (E) APPROPRIATE HANDLING OF LINEN AND CLOTHING OF RESIDENTS WITH COMMUNICABLE INFECTIONS.

31 INFECTIOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 32 19.4 ANY ITEM CONTAINING BLOOD, BODY FLUID OR BODY WASTE FROM A RESIDENT WITH A CONTAGIOUS CONDITION
33 SHALL BE PRESUMED TO BE INFECTIOUS WASTE AND SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN THE ROOM WHERE IT IS USED
34 INTO A STURDY PLASTIC BAG, THEN RE-BAGGED OUTSIDE THE ROOM AND DISPOSED OF CONSISTENT WITH THE
35 MEDICAL WASTE DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AT SECTION 24.2.

1 **SECTION 20 – PHYSICAL PLANT STANDARDS**

2 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS

3 20.1 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ZONING, HOUSING,
4 FIRE AND SANITARY CODES AND ORDINANCES OF THE CITY, CITY AND COUNTY, OR COUNTY WHERE THE ALR IS
5 SITUATED, TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH CODES AND ORDINANCES ARE CONSISTENT WITH THE FEDERAL “FAIR
6 HOUSING AMENDMENT ACT OF 1988” AS AMENDED, AT 42 U.S.C. §3601, ET SEQ.

7 COMPLIANCE WITH FIRE SAFETY, CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN STANDARDS

8 20.2 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE STANDARDS ADOPTED BY
9 THE DIRECTOR OF THE DIVISION OF FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL (DFPC) AT THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT
10 OF PUBLIC SAFETY.

11 20.3 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE APPLYING FOR AN INITIAL LICENSE ON OR AFTER JUNE 1, 2019, SHALL COMPLY
12 WITH PARTS 1.1 THROUGH 1.4, ANY CROSS-REFERENCED PART 2 SYSTEMS, AND 4.1 OF THE GUIDELINES
13 FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HEALTH, CARE AND SUPPORT FACILITIES, FACILITY
14 GUIDELINES INSTITUTE (FGI) (2018 EDITION), AS INCORPORATED HEREIN.

15 20.4 RENOVATION OF AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE THAT IS INITIATED ON OR AFTER DECEMBER 1, 2019, SHALL
16 COMPLY WITH PARTS 1.1 THROUGH 1.4, ANY CROSS-REFERENCED PART 2 SYSTEMS, AND 4.1 OF THE
17 GUIDELINES FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HEALTH, CARE AND SUPPORT FACILITIES,
18 FACILITY GUIDELINES INSTITUTE (FGI) (2018 EDITION), AS INCORPORATED HEREIN.

19 20.5 THE GUIDELINES FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HEALTH, CARE AND SUPPORT FACILITIES,
20 FACILITIES GUIDELINES INSTITUTE (2018 EDITION), IS HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE CONSISTENT
21 WITH SECTION 1.3 OF THIS CHAPTER AND EXCLUDES ANY LATER AMENDMENTS TO OR EDITIONS OF THE
22 GUIDELINES. FGI APPENDIX MATERIAL IS ADVISORY ONLY AND NOT INCORPORATED UNLESS EXPLICITLY STATED
23 OTHERWISE IN THIS CHAPTER. THE 2018 FGI GUIDELINES ARE AVAILABLE AT NO COST IN READ-ONLY VERSION
24 AT: [HTTP://FGIGUIDELINES.ORG](http://fgiguidelines.org)

25 **SECTION 21 – EXTERIOR ENVIRONMENT**

26 21.1 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE GROUNDS SHALL BE KEPT FREE OF HIGH WEEDS, GARBAGE AND RUBBISH.

27 21.2 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE GROUNDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO PROTECT RESIDENTS FROM SLOPES,
28 HOLES OR OTHER HAZARDS AND SHALL BE CONSISTENT WITH ANY LANDSCAPE PLAN APPROVED BY THE LOCAL
29 JURISDICTION.

30 21.3 EXTERIOR STAIRS SHALL BE LIGHTED AT NIGHT.

31 21.4 PORCHES, STAIRS, HANDRAILS AND RAMPS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD REPAIR.

32 21.5 FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION INITIATED ON OR AFTER JUNE 1, 2019, PORCHES AND EXTERIOR AREAS WITH MORE
33 THAN ONE STEP WITHIN A SIX FOOT LINEAR RUN SHALL HAVE A HANDRAIL. FOR RENOVATION INITIATED ON OR
34 AFTER DECEMBER 1, 2019, PORCHES AND EXTERIOR AREAS WITH MORE THAN ONE STEP WITHIN A SIX FOOT
35 LINEAR RUN SHALL HAVE A HANDRAIL.

36 21.6 FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION INITIATED ON OR AFTER JUNE 1, 2019, THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PARKING SPACES TO
37 BE PROVIDED SHALL BE BASED ON LOCAL REQUIREMENTS AND THE FUNCTIONAL NEED OF THE RESIDENT
38 POPULATION. FOR RENOVATION INITIATED ON OR AFTER DECEMBER 1, 2019, THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PARKING
39 SPACES TO BE PROVIDED SHALL BE BASED ON LOCAL REQUIREMENTS AND THE FUNCTIONAL NEED OF THE
40 RESIDENT POPULATION.

1 21.7 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL SUBMIT BUILDING PLANS, IN THE FORM AND MANNER SPECIFIED, TO THE
2 DEPARTMENT FOR PLAN REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

3 (A) APPLICANTS FOR AN INITIAL ALR LICENSE SHALL SUBMIT BUILDING PLANS FOR NEWLY CONSTRUCTED
4 OR EXISTING BUILDINGS BEFORE THE ISSUANCE OF THE INITIAL LICENSE.

5 (B) EXISTING LICENSEES SHALL SUBMIT PLANS FOR RENOVATIONS, ADDITIONAL SQUARE FOOTAGE, AND
6 REPLACEMENT BUILDINGS BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

7 **SECTION 22 – INTERIOR ENVIRONMENT**

8 GENERAL

9 22.1 ALL INTERIOR AREAS INCLUDING ATTICS, BASEMENTS AND GARAGES SHALL BE FREE FROM ACCUMULATIONS OF
10 EXTRANEOUS MATERIAL SUCH AS REFUSE, UNUSED OR DISCARDED FURNITURE AND POTENTIAL COMBUSTIBLE
11 MATERIALS.

12 22.2 COMBUSTIBLES SUCH AS CLEANING RAGS AND COMPOUNDS SHALL BE KEPT IN CLOSED METAL CONTAINERS.

13 22.3 CLEANING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING PRODUCTS LABELED “KEEP OUT OF
14 REACH OF CHILDREN” ON THEIR ORIGINAL CONTAINERS) SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED TO INDICATE CONTENTS
15 AND (EXCEPT WHEN A STAFF MEMBER IS PRESENT) SHALL BE STORED IN A LOCATION SUFFICIENTLY SECURE TO
16 DENY ACCESS TO CONFUSED RESIDENTS.

17 (A) THE ALR SHALL MAINTAIN A READILY AVAILABLE LIST AND THE SAFETY DATA SHEET OF POTENTIALLY
18 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES USED BY HOUSEKEEPING AND OTHER STAFF.

19 (B) UTILITY ROOMS USED FOR STORING DISINFECTANTS AND DETERGENT CONCENTRATES, CAUSTIC BOWL
20 AND TILE CLEANERS AND INSECTICIDES SHALL BE LOCKED.

21 22.4 DESIGNATED AREAS WHERE SMOKING IS ALLOWED SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH FIRE RESISTANT WASTEBASKETS.
22 RESIDENT ROOMS OCCUPIED BY SMOKERS, EVEN WHEN HOUSE RULES PROHIBIT SMOKING IN RESIDENT ROOMS,
23 SHALL HAVE FIRE RESISTANT WASTEBASKETS.

24 HEATING, LIGHTING AND VENTILATION

25 22.5 EACH ROOM SHALL HAVE HEAT, LIGHTING AND VENTILATION SUFFICIENT TO MEET THE USE OF THE ROOM AND
26 THE NEEDS OF THE RESIDENTS.

27 22.6 ALL INTERIOR STAIRS AND CORRIDORS SHALL BE ADEQUATELY LIGHTED.

28 WATER

29 22.7 THERE SHALL BE AN ADEQUATE SUPPLY OF SAFE, POTABLE WATER AVAILABLE FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES.

30 22.8 THERE SHALL BE A SUFFICIENT SUPPLY OF HOT WATER DURING PEAK USAGE DEMAND.

31 22.9 HOT WATER SHALL NOT MEASURE MORE THAN 120 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT AT TAPS WHICH ARE ACCESSIBLE BY
32 RESIDENTS.

33 COMMON AREAS

34 22.10 COMMON AREAS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT IN SIZE TO REASONABLE ACCOMMODATE ALL RESIDENTS.

1 22.11 ALL COMMON AND DINING AREAS SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE TO A RESIDENT USING AN AUXILIARY AID WITHOUT
2 REQUIRING TRANSFER FROM A WHEELCHAIR TO WALKER OR FROM A WHEELCHAIR TO A STATIONARY CHAIR FOR
3 USE IN THE DINING AREA. ALL DOORS TO THOSE ROOMS REQUIRING ACCESS SHALL BE AT LEAST 32 INCHES
4 WIDE.

5 22.12 EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2018, AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE THAT HAS ONE OR MORE RESIDENTS USING AN
6 AUXILIARY AID SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF TWO MEANS OF ACCESS AND EGRESS FROM THE BUILDING UNLESS
7 LOCAL CODE REQUIRES OTHERWISE.

8 SLEEPING ROOM

9 22.13 NO RESIDENT SHALL BE ASSIGNED TO RESIDE IN ANY ROOM OTHER THAN ONE REGULARLY DESIGNATED FOR
10 SLEEPING.

11 22.14 NO MORE THAN TWO RESIDENTS SHALL OCCUPY A SLEEPING ROOM.

12 (A) AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE INITIALLY LICENSED PRIOR TO JULY 1, 1986 IS PERMITTED TO HAVE UP
13 TO FOUR RESIDENTS PER ROOM UNLESS THE ALR UNDERTAKES RENOVATION OR CHANGES
14 OWNERSHIP, AT WHICH TIME THE NEWER, MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY.

15 22.15 SLEEPING ROOMS, EXCLUSIVE OF BATHROOM AREAS AND CLOSETS, SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM
16 SQUARE FOOTAGE:

17 (A) 100 SQUARE FEET FOR SINGLE OCCUPANCY, AND

18 (B) 60 SQUARE FEET PER PERSON FOR DOUBLE OCCUPANCY.

19 22.16 EACH RESIDENT SHALL HAVE STORAGE SPACE, SUCH AS A CLOSET, FOR CLOTHING AND PERSONAL ARTICLES.

20 22.17 EACH SLEEPING ROOM SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE WINDOW OF 8 SQUARE FEET WHICH SHALL HAVE OPENING
21 CAPABILITY.

22 (A) AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE INITIALLY LICENSED PRIOR TO JANUARY 1, 1992, IS PERMITTED TO
23 HAVE A WINDOW OF SMALLER DIMENSIONS UNLESS THE ALR UNDERTAKES RENOVATION OR CHANGES
24 OWNERSHIP, AT WHICH TIME THE NEWER, MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY.

25 22.18 IN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES THAT PROVIDE FURNISHINGS FOR RESIDENTS PURSUANT TO A RESIDENT
26 AGREEMENT, EACH RESIDENT SHALL BE PROVIDED, AT A MINIMUM, WITH THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

27 (A) A STANDARD-SIZED BED WITH A COMFORTABLE, CLEAN MATTRESS, MATTRESS PROTECTOR, PAD, AND
28 PILLOW (ROLLAWAY TYPE BEDS, COTS, FOLDING BEDS, FUTONS, OR BUNK BEDS ARE PROHIBITED), AND

29 (B) A STANDARD-SIZED CHAIR IN GOOD CONDITION.

30 BATHROOM

31 22.19 THERE SHALL BE AT LEAST ONE FULL BATHROOM FOR EVERY SIX RESIDENTS.

32 22.20 A FULL BATHROOM SHALL CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING:

33 (A) TOILET,

34 (B) HAND-WASHING STATION,

35 (C) MIRROR,

1 (D) PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL STORAGE FOR RESIDENT PERSONAL EFFECTS; AND

2 (E) SHOWER.

3 22.21 ALL BATHTUBS AND SHOWER FLOORS SHALL HAVE PROPER SAFETY FEATURES TO PREVENT SLIPS AND FALLS.

4 22.22 TOILET SEATS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF NON-ABSORBENT MATERIAL AND FREE OF CRACKS.

5 22.23 EACH ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE TOILET PAPER IN EACH RESIDENT BATHROOM, EXCEPT
6 WHERE A RESIDENT HAS A SPECIFIC PREFERENCE AND AGREES TO SUPPLY IT.

7 22.24 TOILET PAPER IN A DISPENSER, LIQUID SOAP AND PAPER TOWELS OR HAND DRYING DEVICES SHALL BE
8 AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES IN EACH COMMON BATHROOM.

9 22.25 IN AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE THAT HAS ONE OR MORE RESIDENTS USING AUXILIARY AIDS, THE ASSISTED
10 LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE AT LEAST ONE FULL BATHROOM WITH FIXTURES POSITIONED SO THAT THEY
11 ARE FULLY ACCESSIBLE TO ANY RESIDENT UTILIZING AN AUXILIARY AID.

12 22.26 GRAB BARS SHALL BE PROPERLY INSTALLED AT EACH TUB AND SHOWER, AND ADJACENT TO AT LEAST ONE
13 TOILET IN EVERY MULTI-STALL TOILET ROOM IN AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE IF ANY RESIDENT USES AN
14 AUXILIARY AID OR AS OTHERWISE INDICATED BY THE NEEDS OF THE RESIDENT POPULATION.

15 (A) WHEN RESIDENTS CAN UNDERTAKE INDEPENDENT TRANSFERS, ALTERNATIVE GRAB BAR
16 CONFIGURATIONS ARE PERMITTED.

17 HEATING DEVICES

18 22.27 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROHIBIT THE USE OF PORTABLE HEATERS IN RESIDENT ROOMS. THE
19 USE OF FIREPLACES, SPACE HEATERS AND LIKE UNITS THAT GENERATE HEAT SHALL BE PROHIBITED IN THE
20 COMMON AREAS OF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE UNLESS THE ALR IS ABLE TO ENSURE THAT SUCH DEVICES
21 HAVE A UL (UNDERWRITERS LABORATORY) OR SIMILAR CERTIFICATION LABEL, DO NOT PRESENT A RESIDENT
22 BURN RISK, AND ARE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER INSTRUCTIONS.

23 22.28 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROHIBIT THE USE OF ELECTRIC BLANKETS AND/OR HEATING PADS IN
24 RESIDENT ROOMS UNLESS THERE IS STAFF SUPERVISION OR WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION THAT THE
25 ADMINISTRATOR HAS ASSESSED THE RESIDENT AND DETERMINED HE OR SHE IS CAPABLE OF USING SUCH DEVICE
26 IN A SAFE AND APPROPRIATE MANNER.

27 OXYGEN USE, HANDLING AND STORAGE

28 22.29 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE'S HANDLING AND STORAGE OF OXYGEN SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE
29 LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.

30 22.30 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROHIBIT SMOKING IN AREAS WHERE OXYGEN IS STORED AND/OR USED
31 AND SHALL POST A CONSPICUOUS "NO SMOKING" SIGN IN THOSE AREAS.

32 22.31 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT OXYGEN TANKS ARE NOT ROLLED ON THEIR SIDE OR
33 DRAGGED.

34 22.32 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT OXYGEN TANKS ARE SECURED UPRIGHT AT ALL TIMES IN A
35 MANNER THAT PREVENTS TANKS FROM FALLING OVER, BEING DROPPED OR STRIKING EACH OTHER.

36 22.33 OXYGEN TANK VALVES SHALL BE CLOSED EXCEPT WHEN IN USE.

1 22.34 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT OXYGEN TANKS ARE NOT PLACED AGAINST ELECTRICAL
2 PANELS, LIVE ELECTRICAL CORDS OR NEAR RADIATORS OR HEAT SOURCES. IF STORED OUTDOORS, TANKS
3 SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM WEATHER EXTREMES AND DAMP GROUND TO PREVENT CORROSION.

4 SMOKING

5 22.35 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE COLORADO CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT AT § 25-14-201
6 THROUGH 25-14-209, C.R.S.

7 22.36 DESIGNATED OUTDOOR SMOKING AREAS SHALL BE MONITORED WHENEVER RESIDENTS ARE PRESENT.

8 22.37 DESIGNATED OUTDOOR SMOKING AREAS SHALL HAVE FIRE RESISTANT WASTE DISPOSAL CONTAINERS.

9 COOKING

10 22.38 COOKING SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED IN SLEEPING ROOMS.

11 22.39 RESIDENTS SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO AN ALTERNATIVE AREA WHERE MINIMAL FOOD PREPARATION IS PERMITTED.

12 22.40 IN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES WHERE RESIDENTS HAVE DWELLING UNITS RATHER THAN SIMPLY SLEEPING
13 ROOMS, COOKING MAY BE ALLOWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH HOUSE RULES.

14 (A) ONLY RESIDENTS WHO ARE CAPABLE OF COOKING SAFELY SHALL BE ALLOWED TO DO SO AND THE
15 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL DOCUMENT SUCH ASSESSMENT.

16 (B) IF COOKING EQUIPMENT IS PRESENT IN DWELLING UNITS, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE
17 A DEFINITIVE WAY OF DISABLING SUCH EQUIPMENT IF THEY BECOME UNSAFE FOR RESIDENTS TO USE.

18 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

19 22.41 ELECTRICAL SOCKET ADAPTORS OR CONNECTORS DESIGNED TO MULTIPLY OUTLET CAPACITY SHALL BE
20 PROHIBITED.

21 22.42 EXTENSION CORDS ARE PERMITTED FOR TEMPORARY USE ONLY.

22 22.43 POWER STRIP SURGE PROTECTORS ARE PERMITTED THROUGHOUT THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE WITH THE
23 FOLLOWING LIMITATIONS:

24 (A) THE POWER STRIP SHALL HAVE OVERCURRENT PROTECTION IN THE FORM OF A CIRCUIT BREAKER OR
25 FUSE,

26 (B) THE POWER STRIP SHALL HAVE AN UL (UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES) OR SIMILAR CERTIFICATION
27 LABEL, AND

28 (C) POWER STRIPS SHALL NOT BE LINKED TOGETHER.

29 PERSONAL ELECTRIC APPLIANCES

30 22.44 PERSONAL ELECTRIC APPLIANCES ARE ALLOWED IN RESIDENT ROOMS ONLY THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA ARE MET:

31 (A) SUCH APPLIANCES DO NOT REQUIRE THE USE OF AN EXTENSION CORD OR MULTIPLE USE ELECTRICAL
32 SOCKETS,

33 (B) SUCH APPLIANCE IS IN GOOD REPAIR AS EVALUATED BY THE ADMINISTRATOR OR DESIGNEE, AND

- 1 (C) THERE IS WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION THAT THE RESIDENT HAS BEEN ASSESSED AND DETERMINED TO BE
2 CAPABLE OF USING SUCH APPLIANCE IN A SAFE AND APPROPRIATE MANNER.

3 **SECTION 23 – ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL**

4 23.1 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT PROVIDE FOR
5 EFFECTIVE CONTROL AND ERADICATION OF INSECTS, RODENTS AND OTHER PESTS.

6 23.2 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE A CONTRACT WITH A LICENSED PEST CONTROL COMPANY OR AN
7 EFFECTIVE MEANS FOR PEST CONTROL USING THE LEAST TOXIC AND LEAST FLAMMABLE EFFECTIVE PESTICIDES.
8 THE PESTICIDES SHALL NOT BE STORED IN RESIDENT OR FOOD AREAS AND SHALL BE KEPT UNDER LOCK AND
9 ONLY PROPERLY TRAINED RESPONSIBLE PERSONNEL SHALL BE ALLOWED TO APPLY THEM.

10 23.3 SCREENS OR OTHER PEST CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED ON ALL EXTERIOR OPENINGS EXCEPT
11 WHERE PROHIBITED BY FIRE REGULATIONS. ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE DOORS, DOOR SCREENS AND WINDOW
12 SCREENS SHALL FIT WITH SUFFICIENT TIGHTNESS AT THEIR PERIMETERS TO EXCLUDE PESTS.

13 **SECTION 24 – WASTE DISPOSAL**

14 SEWAGE AND SEWER SYSTEMS

15 24.1 ALL SEWAGE SHALL BE DISCHARGED INTO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM, OR IF SUCH IS NOT AVAILABLE, DISPOSED OF
16 IN A MANNER APPROVED BY THE STATE AND LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES AND THE COLORADO WATER QUALITY
17 CONTROL COMMISSION.

18 A) WHEN PRIVATE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEMS ARE IN USE, RECORDS OF MAINTENANCE AND THE SYSTEM
19 DESIGN PLANS SHALL BE KEPT ON THE PREMISES.

20 B) NO UNPROTECTED EXPOSED SEWER LINE SHALL BE LOCATED DIRECTLY ABOVE WORKING, STORAGE OR
21 EATING SURFACES IN KITCHENS, DINING ROOMS, PANTRIES, FOOD STORAGE ROOMS, OR WHERE
22 MEDICAL OR NURSING SUPPLIES ARE PREPARED, PROCESSED OR STORED.

23 MEDICAL WASTE

24 24.2 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENTS SHALL NOT TRANSPORT, MANAGE OR DISPOSE OF MEDICAL WASTE UNLESS IN
25 ACCORDANCE WITH THE 6 CCR 1007-2, PART 1, REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITES
26 AND FACILITIES, SECTION 13, MEDICAL WASTE.

27 24.3 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES THAT GENERATE WASTE INCLUDING MEDICAL WASTE SHALL MAKE A HAZARDOUS
28 WASTE DETERMINATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART 261 OF THE STATE HAZARDOUS WASTE REGULATIONS AT 6
29 CCR 1007-3. IF THE FACILITY GENERATES HAZARDOUS WASTE, IT SHALL MANAGE, TRANSPORT AND DISPOSE
30 OF SUCH WASTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 6 CCR 1007-3.

31 REFUSE

32 24.4 ALL GARBAGE AND RUBBISH THAT IS NOT DISPOSED OF AS SEWAGE SHALL BE COLLECTED IN IMPERVIOUS
33 CONTAINERS IN SUCH MANNER AS NOT TO BECOME A NUISANCE OR A HEALTH HAZARD AND SHALL BE REMOVED
34 TO AN OUTSIDE STORAGE AREA AT LEAST ONCE A DAY.

35 A) THE REFUSE STORAGE AREA SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN, AND FREE FROM NUISANCE.

36 B) A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF IMPERVIOUS CONTAINERS WITH TIGHT FITTING LIDS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND
37 KEPT CLEAN AND IN GOOD REPAIR.

- 1 C) CARTS USED TO TRANSPORT REFUSE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF IMPERVIOUS MATERIALS, ENCLOSED,
2 USED SOLELY FOR REFUSE AND MAINTAINED IN A SANITARY MANNER.

3 **SECTION 25 – SECURE ENVIRONMENT**

- 4 25.1 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE MAY CHOOSE TO PROVIDE A SECURE ENVIRONMENT AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED
5 IN SECTION 2. A SECURE ENVIRONMENT, WHICH MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGHOUT AN ENTIRE ASSISTED LIVING
6 RESIDENCE OR IN A DISTINCT PART OF AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE, SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTIONS 1
7 THROUGH 24 OF THIS CHAPTER IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS SECTION 25.
- 8 25.2 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE THAT USES ANY METHODS OR DEVICES TO LIMIT, RESTRICT OR PROHIBIT FREE
9 EGRESS OF ONE OR MORE RESIDENTS TO MOVE UNSUPERVISED OUTSIDE OF THE ALR OR ANY SEPARATE AND
10 DISTINCT PART OF THE ALR SHALL COMPLY WITH THIS SECTION REGARDING SECURE ENVIRONMENT.
- 11 25.3 AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE WITH A SECURE ENVIRONMENT SHALL INCLUDE ALL THE SERVICES PROVIDED IN
12 AN UNSECURED ENVIRONMENT PLUS ANY ADDITIONAL SERVICES SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION 25.

13 WRITTEN DISCLOSURE

- 14 25.4 IN ADDITION TO THE INFORMATION LISTED IN SECTION 11.7(A) THROUGH (K), AN ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE
15 SHALL ALSO DISCLOSE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO EACH POTENTIAL RESIDENT AND HIS OR HER LEGAL
16 REPRESENTATIVE BEFORE SUCH INDIVIDUAL MOVES INTO A SECURE ENVIRONMENT:
- 17 (A) THE CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION INCLUDING THE TYPES OF REQUIRED ASSESSMENTS USED TO DETERMINE
18 UNIQUE RESIDENT NEEDS,
- 19 (B) THE LOCATION OF THE SECURE ENVIRONMENT AND THE METHODS OF RESTRICTIONS THAT ARE USED,
- 20 (C) HOW THE SAFETY OF RESIDENTS IS MONITORED WITHIN THE BUILDING AND THE OUTDOOR AREA, AND
- 21 (D) INFORMATION ON ANY SPECIALTY SERVICES SUCH AS MEMORY CARE AND/OR SPECIAL CARE SERVICES,
22 INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, A DESCRIPTION OF DAILY ENGAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES.

23 PRE-ADMISSION ASSESSMENT

- 24 25.5 BEFORE AN INDIVIDUAL MOVES IN, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL COMPLETE A PRE-ADMISSION
25 ASSESSMENT TO DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATENESS AND NEED FOR SECURE ENVIRONMENT RESIDENCY. THE
26 PRE-ADMISSION ASSESSMENT SHALL INCLUDE ALL THE ITEMS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPREHENSIVE
27 ASSESSMENT IN SECTION 12.7(A) THROUGH (M), PLUS THE FOLLOWING:
- 28 (A) A FACE TO FACE EVALUATION BY A LICENSED PRACTITIONER WHICH HAS OCCURRED WITHIN THE
29 PREVIOUS 90 CALENDAR DAYS AND WHICH DESCRIBES THE RESIDENT’S MEDICAL CONDITION AND ANY
30 COGNITIVE DEFICITS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO WANDERING, COMPROMISED SAFETY AWARENESS AND
31 OTHER TYPES OF CONDUCT; AND
- 32 (B) DETAILED INFORMATION FROM THE RESIDENT’S FAMILY AND/OR REPRESENTATIVE CONCERNING THE
33 RESIDENT’S RECENT RELEVANT HISTORY AND PATTERNS OF REDUCED SAFETY AWARENESS AND
34 WANDERING ALONG WITH ANY STRATEGIES USED TO PREVENT UNSAFE WANDERING OR SUCCESSFUL
35 EXITING AND ANY OTHER KNOWN TYPES OF CONDUCT.

36 RESIDENT ADMISSION

- 37 25.6 NO INDIVIDUAL SHALL BE REQUIRED TO MOVE IN TO A SECURE ENVIRONMENT AGAINST THEIR WILL UNLESS LEGAL
38 AUTHORITY FOR THE ADMISSION OF THE INDIVIDUAL HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED BY GUARDIANSHIP, COURT ORDER,
39 MEDICAL DURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY, HEALTH CARE PROXY OR OTHER MEANS ALLOWED BY COLORADO LAW.

1 25.7 AN INDIVIDUAL MAY VOLUNTARILY AGREE TO RESIDE IN A SECURE ENVIRONMENT EVEN THOUGH HIS OR HER
2 PHYSICAL OR PSYCHOSOCIAL STATUS DOES NOT REQUIRE SUCH PLACEMENT. IN SUCH CIRCUMSTANCES, THE
3 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ASSURE THAT THE RESIDENT HAS FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT INSIDE AND
4 OUTSIDE OF THE SECURE ENVIRONMENT AT ALL TIMES AND THAT THERE IS A SIGNED RESIDENT AGREEMENT TO
5 THAT EFFECT.

6 25.8 ONCE A RESIDENT MOVES INTO A SECURE ENVIRONMENT, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL COMPLY WITH
7 THE FOLLOWING:

- 8 (A) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL EVALUATE A RESIDENT WHEN THE RESIDENT EXPRESSES THE
9 DESIRE TO MOVE OUT OF A SECURE ENVIRONMENT AND CONTACT THE RESIDENT'S LEGAL
10 REPRESENTATIVE, PRACTITIONER AND THE STATE AND/OR LOCAL LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN,
11 WHEN APPROPRIATE;
- 12 (B) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT ADMISSION TO AND CONTINUING RESIDENCE IN
13 A SECURE ENVIRONMENT IS THE LEAST RESTRICTIVE ALTERNATIVE AVAILABLE AND IS NECESSARY FOR
14 THE PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOSOCIAL WELL-BEING OF THE RESIDENT; AND
- 15 (C) IF AT ANY TIME A RESIDENT IS DETERMINED TO BE A DANGER TO SELF OR OTHERS, THE ASSISTED LIVING
16 RESIDENCE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DEVELOPING AND IMPLEMENTING A TEMPORARY PLAN TO
17 MONITOR THE RESIDENT'S SAFETY ALONG WITH THE PROTECTION OF OTHERS UNTIL THE ISSUE IS
18 APPROPRIATELY RESOLVED AND/OR THE RESIDENT IS DISCHARGED FROM THE ASSISTED LIVING
19 RESIDENCE.

20 RE-ASSESSMENT

21 25.9 EACH RESIDENT SHALL BE RE-ASSESSED TO DETERMINE HIS OR HER CONTINUED NEED FOR A SECURE
22 ENVIRONMENT EVERY SIX MONTHS AND WHENEVER THE RESIDENT'S CONDITION CHANGES FROM BASELINE
23 STATUS.

- 24 (A) AS PART OF THE SECURE ENVIRONMENT RE-ASSESSMENT, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL
25 CONSULT WITH THE RESIDENT'S ATTENDING PRACTITIONER, FAMILY AND/OR RESIDENT REPRESENTATIVE
26 AND REVIEW SERVICE DOCUMENTATION DATING BACK TO THE MOST RECENT COMPREHENSIVE
27 ASSESSMENT.

28 ENHANCED RESIDENT CARE PLAN

29 25.10 IN ADDITION TO THE INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR A RESIDENT CARE PLAN AT SECTION 12.10, THE CARE PLAN
30 FOR EACH RESIDENT IN A SECURE ENVIRONMENT SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- 31 (A) A DESCRIPTION OF THE RESIDENT'S WANDERING PATTERNS AND KNOWN BEHAVIORAL EXPRESSIONS
32 ALONG WITH INDIVIDUALIZED APPROACHES TO BE IMPLEMENTED BY STAFF TO PROTECT THE RESIDENT
33 AND OTHER RESIDENTS WITH WHOM THEY HAVE CONTACT,
- 34 (B) A DESCRIPTION OF HOW THE RESIDENT WILL HAVE CONTINUOUS INDEPENDENT ACCESS TO HIS OR HER
35 INDIVIDUAL ROOM ALONG WITH THE ALR'S PLAN TO PROTECT THE RESIDENT FROM UNWANTED
36 VISITATION BY OTHER RESIDENTS,
- 37 (C) IDENTIFICATION OF THE TYPE AND LEVEL OF STAFF OVERSIGHT, MONITORING AND/OR ACCOMPANIMENT
38 THAT THE ALR DEEMS NECESSARY TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE RESIDENT WITHIN THE SECURE
39 ENVIRONMENT AND SECURE OUTDOOR AREA, AND
- 40 (D) DOCUMENTATION DESCRIBING THE PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEMS THAT ARE DETERMINED
41 SAFE FOR THE RESIDENT TO HAVE IN THEIR OWN POSSESSION FOR SELF-CARE AND HOW THOSE ITEMS
42 ARE STORED TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS BY OTHER RESIDENTS.

1 25.11 THE ENHANCED RESIDENT CARE PLAN SHALL BE UPDATED TO REFLECT CHANGES IN THE STAFF APPROACH TO
2 MEETING RESIDENT NEEDS AND WHEN ANY MEDICAL ASSESSMENT, APPRAISAL OR OBSERVATIONS INDICATE THE
3 RESIDENT'S CARE NEEDS HAVE CHANGED.

4 STAFF TRAINING

5 25.12 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE A POLICY AND PROCEDURE REGARDING THE TRAINING OF STAFF
6 WHO PROVIDE SERVICES IN A SECURE ENVIRONMENT. THE POLICY SHALL INCLUDE, AT A MINIMUM, INFORMATION
7 ON THE APPROPRIATE STAFF RESPONSE WHEN THERE IS A MISSING RESIDENT OR RESIDENT
8 INCIDENT/ALTERCATION ALONG WITH DISTRIBUTION OF STAFF WHEN RESPONDING TO SUCH AN EVENT TO
9 ENSURE THAT THERE IS SUFFICIENT STAFF PRESENCE FOR THE CONTINUED SUPERVISION OF OTHER
10 RESIDENTS.

11 25.13 IN ADDITION TO THE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS IN SECTION 7.9, STAFF ASSIGNED TO A SECURE ENVIRONMENT
12 SHALL RECEIVE TRAINING AND EDUCATION ON ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
13 SPECIFIC TO THE SECURE ENVIRONMENT RESIDENT CARE, SERVICES AND PROTECTIONS. SUCH TRAINING SHALL
14 INCLUDE, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

15 (A) INFORMATION ON THE SECURE ENVIRONMENT THAT IDENTIFIES AND DESCRIBES THE AREAS WHERE
16 RESIDENT HAVE FREE PASSAGE, WHERE PASSAGE MAY BE RESTRICTED AND WHERE PASSAGE IS
17 PROHIBITED,

18 (B) INFORMATION REGARDING THE CURRENT MOBILITY STATUS OF ALL RESIDENTS SO THAT STAFF ARE
19 PREPARED TO SUCCESSFULLY EVACUATE ALL RESIDENTS IN THE EVENT OF AN EMERGENCY,

20 (C) INFORMATION ON THE LOCATION OF THE STORAGE AREA WHICH IS NOT ACCESSIBLE TO RESIDENT
21 INCLUDING A DESCRIPTION OF WHAT ITEMS OR CONTENTS ARE REQUIRED TO BE KEPT IN THE STORAGE
22 AREA, AND

23 (D) INFORMATION ON THE EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES USED TO SECURE THE ENVIRONMENT INCLUDING HOW
24 TO OVERRIDE OR DISARM SUCH DEVICES, ALONG WITH EXPECTATIONS FOR RESPONSE IF STAFF ARE
25 ALERTED TO AN ALARM.

26 25.14 BEFORE A STAFF MEMBER IS ALLOWED TO WORK INDEPENDENTLY IN THE SECURE ENVIRONMENT, THE ASSISTED
27 LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE EACH STAFF MEMBER WITH A MINIMUM OF EIGHT HOURS OF TRAINING AND
28 EDUCATION ON THE PROVISION OF CARE AND SERVICES FOR RESIDENTS WITH DEMENTIA/COGNITIVE
29 IMPAIRMENT.

30 (A) THE TRAINING SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGH STRUCTURED, FORMALIZED CLASSES, CORRESPONDENCE
31 COURSES, COMPETENCY-BASED COMPUTER COURSES, TRAINING VIDEOS OR DISTANCE LEARNING
32 PROGRAMS.

33 (B) THE TRAINING CONTENT SHALL BE PROVIDED OR RECOGNIZED BY AN ACADEMIC INSTITUTION, A
34 RECOGNIZED STATE OR NATIONAL ORGANIZATION OR ASSOCIATION, OR AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR
35 OR GROUP THAT EMPHASIZES DEMENTIA/COGNITIVE IMPAIRMENT CARE.

36 (C) THE TRAINING SHALL COVER, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING TOPICS:

37 (1) INFORMATION ON DISEASE PROCESSES ASSOCIATED WITH DEMENTIA AND COGNITIVE
38 IMPAIRMENT INCLUDING PROGRESSION OF THE DISEASES, TYPES AND STAGES OF MEMORY
39 LOSS, FAMILY DYNAMICS, BEHAVIORAL SYMPTOMS AND LIMITATIONS TO NORMAL ACTIVITIES OF
40 DAILY LIVING;

- 1 (2) INFORMATION ON NON-PHARMACOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES AND APPROACHES USED TO GUIDE
2 AND SUPPORT RESIDENTS WITH DEMENTIA/COGNITIVE IMPAIRMENT, WANDERING AND SOCIALLY
3 CHALLENGING BEHAVIORAL EXPRESSIONS OF NEED OR DISTRESS;
- 4 (3) INFORMATION ON COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES THAT FACILITATE SUPPORTIVE AND
5 INTERACTIVE STAFF-RESIDENT RELATIONS;
- 6 (4) POSITIVE THERAPEUTIC APPROACHES AND ACTIVITIES SUCH AS EXERCISE, SENSORY
7 STIMULATION, ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING AND SOCIAL, RECREATION AND REHABILITATIVE
8 ACTIVITIES;
- 9 (5) INFORMATION ON RECOGNIZING PHYSICAL SYMPTOMS THAT MAY CAUSE A CHANGE IN
10 DEMENTIA/COGNITIVE IMPAIRMENT SUCH AS DEHYDRATION, URINARY TRACT INFECTIONS AND
11 SWALLOWING DIFFICULTY; ALONG WITH INDIVIDUALIZED APPROACHES TO ASSIST OR ADDRESS
12 ASSOCIATED SYMPTOMS SUCH AS PAIN, DECREASED APPETITE AND FLUID INTAKE AND/OR
13 ISOLATION; AND
- 14 (6) BENEFITS AND IMPORTANCE OF PERSON-CENTERED CARE PLANNING AND COLLABORATIVE
15 APPROACHES TO DELIVERY OF CARE.

16 25.15 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT EACH STAFF MEMBER ASSIGNED TO THE SECURE
17 ENVIRONMENT COMPLETES EIGHT CLOCK HOURS OF CONTINUING EDUCATION WITHIN EACH 12-MONTH PERIOD
18 BEGINNING WITH THE DATE OF INITIAL ASSIGNMENT. THE EDUCATION SHALL INCLUDE TOPICS COVERED IN THE
19 INITIAL TRAINING AND MAY INCLUDE OTHER TOPICS RELEVANT TO THE POPULATION SERVED AT THE ASSISTED
20 LIVING RESIDENCE.

21 STAFFING

22 25.16 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL HAVE A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF TRAINED STAFF MEMBERS ON DUTY IN
23 THE SECURE ENVIRONMENT TO ENSURE EACH RESIDENT'S PHYSICAL, SOCIAL AND EMOTIONAL HEALTH CARE AND
24 SAFETY NEEDS ARE MET IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR INDIVIDUALIZED CARE PLAN.

25 25.17 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL CONSIDER THE DAY TO DAY RESIDENT NEEDS AND ACTIVITY, INCLUDING
26 THE INTENSITY OF STAFF ASSISTANCE, ON AN INDIVIDUAL RESIDENT BASIS TO DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE
27 LEVEL OF STAFFING. AT A MINIMUM, THERE SHALL BE ONE TRAINED, AWAKE STAFF MEMBER ON DUTY AT ALL
28 TIMES.

29 25.18 STAFF MEMBERS SHALL BE FAMILIAR WITH EACH RESIDENT'S SPECIFIC CARE-PLANNED NEEDS AND THE UNIQUE
30 APPROACHES FOR ASSISTING WITH CARE AND SAFETY.

31 CARE AND SERVICES

32 25.19 IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIREMENTS FOR RESIDENT CARE SERVICES IN SECTION 12, EACH ASSISTED LIVING
33 RESIDENCE WITH A SECURE ENVIRONMENT SHALL ESTABLISH POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR THE DELIVERY OF
34 RESIDENT CARE AND SERVICES THAT INCLUDE, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

35 (A) A SYSTEM OR METHOD OF ACCOUNTING FOR THE WHEREABOUTS OF EACH RESIDENT;

36 (B) THE SYSTEM OR METHOD STAFF MEMBERS ARE TO USE FOR OBSERVATION, IDENTIFICATION,
37 EVALUATION, INDIVIDUALIZED APPROACH TO AND DOCUMENTATION OF RESIDENT BEHAVIORAL
38 EXPRESSION; AND

39 (C) ASSISTANCE WITH THE TRANSITION OF RESIDENTS TO AND FROM THE SECURE ENVIRONMENT AND WHEN
40 CHANGING ROOMS WITHIN A SECURE ENVIRONMENT.

1 25.20 RESIDENTS WHO INDICATE A DESIRE TO GO OUTSIDE THE SECURED AREA SHALL BE PERMITTED TO DO SO WITH
2 STAFF SUPERVISION EXCEPT IN THOSE SITUATIONS WHERE IT WOULD BE DETRIMENTAL TO THE RESIDENT'S
3 HEALTH, SAFETY OR WELFARE.

4 (A) IF THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE IS AWARE OF AN ONGOING ISSUE OR PATTERN OF BEHAVIORAL
5 EXPRESSION THAT WOULD BE EXACERBATED BY ALLOWING A RESIDENT TO GO OUTSIDE THE SECURE
6 AREA, IT SHALL BE DOCUMENTED IN THE RESIDENT'S ENHANCED, INDIVIDUALIZED CARE PLAN.

7 FAMILY COUNCIL

8 25.21 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 13.10 REGARDING THE
9 INTERNAL GRIEVANCE AND COMPLAINT RESOLUTION PROCESS. IN ADDITION, THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE
10 SHALL HOLD REGULAR MEETINGS TO ALLOW RESIDENTS, THEIR FAMILY MEMBERS, FRIENDS, AND
11 REPRESENTATIVES TO PROVIDE MUTUAL SUPPORT AND SHARE CONCERNS AND/OR RECOMMENDATIONS ABOUT
12 THE CARE AND SERVICES WITHIN EACH SEPARATE SECURE ENVIRONMENT.

13 (A) SUCH MEETINGS SHALL BE HELD AT LEAST QUARTERLY AT A PLACE AND TIME THAT REASONABLY
14 ACCOMMODATES PARTICIPATION; AND

15 (B) THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE ADVANCE NOTICE OF THE MEETING AND
16 ENSURE THAT DETAILS REGARDING ANY MEETING IS READILY AVAILABLE IN A COMMON AREA WITHIN THE
17 SECURE ENVIRONMENT.

18 RESIDENT RIGHTS

19 25.22 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT RESIDENTS IN A SECURE ENVIRONMENT HAVE ALL THE
20 SAME RESIDENT RIGHTS AS SET FORTH IN SECTION 13 OF THIS CHAPTER INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
21 RIGHT TO PRIVACY AND CONFIDENTIALITY.

22 DISCHARGE

23 25.23 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTIONS 11.11 THROUGH 11.17
24 REGARDING RESIDENT DISCHARGE WHEN MOVING A RESIDENT OUT OF A SECURE ENVIRONMENT UNLESS THE
25 MOVE IS VOLUNTARILY INITIATED BY THE RESIDENT'S LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE.

26 PHYSICAL DESIGN, ENVIRONMENT AND SAFETY

27 25.24 THE ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCE SHALL ENSURE THAT RESIDENTS HAVE FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT TO COMMON
28 AREAS AND RESIDENT PERSONAL SPACES.

29 25.25 FOR SAFETY AND TO ENSURE ACCESS TO OUTDOOR SPACE AND SAFE EVACUATION, ALL PARTS OF THE SECURE
30 ENVIRONMENT SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE GROUND LEVEL OF THE BUILDING. THIS REQUIREMENT APPLIES TO
31 ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES APPLYING FOR AN INITIAL LICENSE ON OR AFTER JUNE 1, 2019 AND/OR
32 CONSTRUCTION OR RENOVATION INITIATED ON OR AFTER DECEMBER 1, 2019.

33 25.26 A SECURE ENVIRONMENT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

34 (A) THERE SHALL BE A MULTIPURPOSE ROOM FOR DINING, GROUP AND INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES AND FAMILY
35 VISITS,

36 (B) RESIDENT ACCESS TO APPLIANCES SHALL ONLY BE ALLOWED WITH STAFF SUPERVISION,

37 (C) THERE SHALL BE A STORAGE AREA WHICH IS INACCESSIBLE TO RESIDENTS FOR STORAGE OF ITEMS
38 THAT COULD POSE A RISK OR DANGER SUCH AS CHEMICALS, TOXIC MATERIALS AND SHARP OBJECTS;

- 1 (D) THE CORRIDORS AND PASSAGEWAYS SHALL BE FREE OF OBJECTS OR OBSTACLES THAT COULD POSE A
2 HAZARD,
- 3 (E) THERE SHALL BE DOCUMENTATION OF ROUTINE MONTHLY TESTING OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES
4 USED TO SECURE THE ENVIRONMENT, AND
- 5 (F) THERE SHALL BE A SECURE OUTDOOR AREA THAT IS AVAILABLE FOR RESIDENT USE YEAR-ROUND THAT:
 - 6 (1) IS DIRECTLY SUPERVISED BY STAFF,
 - 7 (2) IS INDEPENDENTLY ACCESSIBLE TO RESIDENTS WITHOUT STAFF ASSISTANCE FOR
8 ENTRANCE OR EXIT,
 - 9 (3) HAS COMFORTABLE SEATING AREAS,
 - 10 (4) HAS ONE OR MORE AREAS THAT PROVIDE PROTECTION FROM WEATHER ELEMENTS,
11 AND
 - 12 (5) HAS A FENCE OR ENCLOSURE AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE OUTDOOR AREA THAT
13 IS NO LESS THAN 6 FEET IN HEIGHT AND CONSTRUCTED TO REDUCE THE RISK OF
14 RESIDENT WANDERING OR ELOPEMENT FROM THE AREA.
 - 15 (A) IF THE FENCE OR ENCLOSURE HAS GATED ACCESS WHICH IS LOCKED, ALL
16 STAFF ASSIGNED TO THE SECURE ENVIRONMENT SHALL HAVE A READILY
17 AVAILABLE MEANS OF UNLOCKING THE GATE IN CASE OF EMERGENCY.

18
19